

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3:CMW:tlm  
5750.2b  
1 July 1967

004 15 67

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
(Attn: Field Historian)

Subj: Command Chronology for 010001H June 1967 to 302400H June 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5720.2  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8  
(c) DivO 5750.2b

Encl: ✓(1) Command Chronology, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
June 1967

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c),  
enclosure (1) is submitted.

*B. G. Lowrey*  
B. G. LOWREY  
Commanding

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
688 67  
COPY NO 1 OF 8  
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF  
67 2732  
Copy 1 of 5 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR REVIEW PER 2552.10;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

INDEX

- PART I Organizational Data
- PART II Narrative Summary
- PART III Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- PART IV Supporting Documents:
  - ✓ (a) Operation Orders and Patrol Reports (Da Nang)
  - filed sep* ✓ (b) SITREPS; 01 June 67 through 30 June 67 (Da Nang)
  - (is p. 7) ->* ✓ (c) Statistical Data Chart (Da Nang)
  - filed sep ->* ✓ (d) Command Chronology (Chu Lai)

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

Commander:

Maj. B. G. LOWREY

May 1967

Subordinate Units

H&S Company  
 Company "A"  
 Company "B"  
 Company "C"  
 Company "D"

2dLt. J. F. DUNN  
 Capt. E. J. CONNELLY  
 1stLt. K. M. KING  
 Capt. T. J. GERAGHTY  
 Capt. R. A. CARNES

Attached Units

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

Capt. A. K. DIXON II May 67

2. Location

1 June 1967 to 30 June 1967; Company "B", Company "C", Battalion Command Group (Forward), elements of Headquarters and Service Company, 1st Plt., 3rd Plt., 4th Plt., and 5th Plt. of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, at DA NANG, RVN. 7 June 67 2nd Plt 1st For Recon chopped (OpCon/AdCon) to Da Nang. 14 June 67 6th Plt. 1st For Recon chopped (OpCon/AdCon) to Da Nang.

1 June 1967 to 30 June 1967; Company "A", Company "D"(-), Battalion Command Group (Rear), and elements of Headquarters and Service Company, at CHU LAI, RVN.

18 June 1967 3rd Plt. Co. "D" chopped (OpCon) to Da Nang.

STAFF OFFICERS1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) (Forward) DA NANG

Executive Officer  
 Adjutant/S-1  
 S-2  
 S-3  
 S-3A (Acting)  
 S-4  
 Supply Officer (Acting)  
 Communications Officer (Acting)  
 Motor Transport Officer  
 Battalion Sergeant Major

Maj. C. M. WELZANT May 67  
 2dLt. D. J. COLLINS Jul 66  
 1stLt. E. M. ST. CLAIR Feb 67  
 Maj. C. M. WELZANT Oct 66  
 Capt. J. P. DANKO May 67  
 2dLt. J. J. CAMPBELL Feb 67  
 1stLt. C. J. LONG Nov 66  
 2dLt. H. C. VOGT June 67  
 2dLt. J. J. CAMPBELL Feb 67  
 SgtMaj. W. C. DAVIS Aug 66

Enclosure (1)

-2-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling/salvage recovery/SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, during the month of June, 1967. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. 01 June 67 During the entire month of June 1967, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.
2. 04 June 67 This command was visited by a Congressional Sub-Committee on the M-16 Rifle. The committee was composed of the following Representatives: Representative ICHORD, Representative LONG, and Colonel CROSSMAN, USA (Retired).
3. 05 June 67 Operation Union II terminated.
4. 06 June 67 Pursuant to First MarDiv msg R072235Z June 1967, this command was cited for its "participation with such outstanding success in Operation Union II. Such determination, skill, and courage are in keeping with the highest traditions of our Corps. Well done." MajGen ROBERTSON sends.
5. 14 June 67 Elements of this Battalion began Recon operations in support of Operation Arizona.
6. 16 June 67 Elements of this Battalion began Recon operations in support of Operation Adair.
7. 18 June 67 Elements of this Battalion began Recon operations in support of Operation Beacon Torch.
8. 19 June 67 Pursuant to First MarDiv msg P180131Z June 1967, this command was cited for its outstanding performance of duty when on 15 June 1967 and extending into the morning of 16 June 1967 two patrols operating in the Elephant Valley area exhibited the ultimate in teamwork, prompt reporting and employment of supporting arms. Through their outstanding skill and dedication they accounted for 63 confirmed VC kills, 8 probable kills and pinpointed VC movement routes. These patrols and the maximum effort in support of Operation Arizona and Adair in addition to extensive coverage of approaches to the TAOR, reflect the competency of your organization and are particularly commendable. Well done to all. MajGen ROBERTSON sends.

Enclosure (1)

-3-

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED  
9. 21 June 67

Pursuant to 1stMarDiv msg 211849Z, CG III MAF msg 210146Z, CT679.5 msg 170546Z, and CT679.5 msg 221110Z June 1967, 2nd Platoon, "L" Company, 3rd Recon Bn. was chopped (OpCon) to 1st Recon Bn. in support of Operation Calhoun.

10. 22 June 67 Operation Arizona terminated.
11. 22 June 67 MajGen ROBERTSON, CG 1stMarDiv visited this command and was given an indoctrination briefing by Battalion CO and Battalion S-2 on conduct of Recon Operations.
12. 25 June 67 Elements of this Battalion began Recon operations in support of Operation Calhoun.
13. 27 June 67 CG FMFPac, LtGen KRULAK visited this command and was given an indoctrination briefing by Battalion CO on conduct of Recon Operations.

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

STAFF OFFICERS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

Executive Officer

S-2

S-3

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Capt. J. P. DANKO May 67

2dLt. R. R. BENOIT Mar 67

Capt. J. P. DANKO May 67

2dLt. C. J. LONG Aug 66

2dLt. H. C. VOGT June 67-June 67

b.

AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

1st Reconnaissance Battalion; Forward and Rear Combined

<u>USMC</u>		<u>Chaplain</u>	<u>Medical</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
26	514	1	0	25

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Combined)

<u>USMC</u>		<u>Medical</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
10	176	0	6

Enclosure (1)

-5-

**UNCLASSIFIED**

SECRETPART IVChronology of Subordinate Command and Supporting Documents

- ✓ a. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports (DA NANG)
- ✓ b. SITREPS; 01 June 67 through 30 June 67 (DA NANG)
- Sp. 5* → c. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages
- Sp. 7* → d. Statistical Data Chart (DA NANG)
- Filed rep* → e. Command Chronology (CHU LAI)

Enclosure (1)

-6-

SECRETPART IV

## c. Statistical Data Chart

DA NANG

Patrols	<del>7</del>
Sightings	406
VC Sighted	2595
VC KIA (Conf.)	230
VC KIA (Prob.)	469
Arty missions	332
Air strikes	16
NGF missions	3
Weapons captured	2
VCC	0

Operations:           Union II  
                           Arizona  
                           Adair  
                           Beacon Torch  
                           Calhoun

## DECLASSIFIED

- ii
- #1: Bn OpOrder 253-67 Ch #1 dtd 28 May 67
  - #2: 5-2-F Patrol Report dtd 2 Jun 67
  - #3: Bn OpOrder 256-67 dtd 24 May 67
  - #4: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jun 67
  - #5: Bn OpOrder 262-67 dtd 27 May 67
  - #6: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jun 67
  - #7: Bn OpO 263-67 dtd 27 May 67
  - #8: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 1 Jun 67
  - #9: Bn OpOrder 264-67 dtd 27 May 67
  - #10: Bn OpOrder 265-67 dtd 28 May 67
  - #11: 1-1-F Patrol Report dtd 3 Jun 67
  - #12: Bn OpOrder 266-67 dtd 28 May 67
  - #13: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jun 67
  - #14: Bn OpOrder 267-67 dtd 28 May 67
  - #15: 3-1F Patrol Report dtd 7 Jun 67
  - #16: Bn OpOrder 268-67 dtd 30 May 67
  - #17: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Jun 67
  - #18: Bn OpOrder 269-67 dtd 30 May 67
  - #19: 3-2F Patrol Report dtd 4 Jun 67
  - #20: Bn OpOrder 270-67 dtd 30 May 67
  - #21: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jun 67
  - #22: Bn OpOrder 271-67 dtd 30 May 67
  - #23: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jun 67
  - #24: Bn OpOrder 272-67 dtd 30 May 67
  - #25: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 May 68
  - #26a: Bn OpOrder 273-67 dtd 31 May 67
  - #26b: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jun 67
  - #27: Bn OpOrder 274-67 dtd 1 Jun 67
  - #28: 4-1-F Patrol Report dtd 9 Jun 67
  - #29: Bn OpOrder 275-67 Ch 1 dtd 3 Jun 67
  - #30: 12F Patrol Report dtd 6 Jun 67
  - #31: Bn OpOrder 276-67 dtd 1 Jun 67
  - #32: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jun 67
  - #33: Bn OpOrder 277-67 dtd 1 Jun 67
  - #34: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 Jun 67
  - #35: Bn OpOrder 278-67 dtd \_ Jun 67
  - #36: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 Jun 67
  - #37: OpOrder 279-67 dtd 3 May 67
  - #38: 22F Patrol Report dtd 7 Jun 67
  - #39: Bn OpOrder 280-67 dtd 3 Jun 67
  - #40: 11F Patrol Report dtd 15 Jun 67
  - #41a: Bn OpOrder 281-67 dtd 3 Jun 67
  - #41b: 51F Patrol Report dtd 13 Jun 67
  - #42: Bn OpOrder 282-67 dtd 3 Jun 67
  - #43: 42F Patrol Report dtd 9 Jun 67
  - #44: Bn OpOrder 283-67 dtd 3 Jun 67
  - #45: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Jun 67
  - #46: Bn OpOrder 284-67 dtd 3 Jun 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

#47: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 9 Jun 67  
 #48: Bn OpOrder 285-67 dtd 3 Jun 67  
 #49: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jun 67  
 #50: Bn OpOrder 286-67 dtd 4 Jun 67  
 #51: 21F Patrol Report dtd 10 Jun 67  
 #52: Bn OpOrder 287-67 dtd 6 Jun 67  
 #53: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jun 67  
~~#54: Bn OpOrder 288-67 dtd 6 Jun 67~~  
 #54: Bn OpOrder 288-67 dtd 6 Jun 67  
 #55: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 Jun 67  
 #56: Bn OpOrder 289-67 dtd 6 Jun 67  
 #57: 32F Patrol Report dtd 11 Jun 67  
 #58: Bn OpOrder 290-67 dtd 7 Jun 67  
 #59: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Jun 67  
 #60: Bn OpOrder 291-67 dtd 7 Jun 67  
 #61: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Jun 67  
 #62: Bn OpOrder 292-67 dtd 7 Jun 67  
 #63: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Jun 67  
 #64: Bn OpOrder 293-67 dtd 8 Jun 67  
 #65: 12F Patrol Report dtd 14 Jun 67  
 #66: Bn OpOrder 294-67 dtd 8 Jun 67  
 #67: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jun 67  
 #68: Bn OpOrder 295-67 dtd 10 Jun 67  
 #69: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Jun 67  
 #70: Bn OpOrder 296-67 dtd 10 Jun 67  
 #71: 22F Patrol Report dtd 16 Jun 67  
 #72: Bn OpOrder 297-67 dtd 10 Jun 67  
 #73: 31F Patrol Report dtd 16 Jun 67  
 #74: Bn OpOrder 298-67 dtd 10 Jun 67  
 #75: 4-1-F Patrol Report dtd 19 Jun 67  
 #76a: Bn OpOrder 299-67 dtd 10 Jun 67  
 #76b: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Jun 67  
 #77: Bn OpOrder 300-67 dtd 10 Jun 67  
 #78: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Jun 67  
 #79: Bn OpOrder 301-67 dtd 11 Jun 67  
 #80: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Jun 67  
 #81: Bn OpOrder 302-67 dtd 11 Jun 67  
 #82: 4-2-F Patrol Report dtd 17 Jun 67  
 #83: Bn OpOrder 303-67 dtd 11 Jun 67  
 #84: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Jun 67  
 #85: Bn OpOrder 304-67 dtd 11 Jun 67  
 #86: 2-1-F Patrol Report dtd 23 Jun 67  
 #87: Bn OpOrder 305-67 dtd 11 Jun 67  
 #88: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 19 Jun 67  
 #89: Bn OpOrder 306-67 dtd 11 Jun 67  
 #90: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jun 67  
 #91: Bn OpOrder 307-67 dtd 13 Jun 67  
 #92: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jun 67  
 #93: Bn OpOrder 308-67 dtd 14 Jun 67  
 #94: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jun 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

#95: Bn OpOrder 309-67 dtd 14 Jun 67  
#96: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Jun 67  
#97: Bn OpOrder 310-67 dtd 14 Jun 67  
#98: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jun 67  
#99: Bn OpOrder 311-67 dtd 14 Jun 67  
#100: 3-1-C Patrol Report dtd 22 Jun 67  
#101: Bn OpOrder 312-67 dtd 14 Jun 67  
#102: 5-2-F Patrol Report dtd 21 Jun 67  
#103: Bn OpOrder 313-67 dtd 16 Jun 67  
#104: 6-1-F Patrol Report dtd 20 Jun 67  
#105: Bn OpOrder 314-67 dtd 15 Jun 67  
#106: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 67  
#107: Bn OpOrder 315-67 Ch 1, dtd 19 Jun 67  
#108: 1-2-F Patrol Report dtd 24 Jun 67  
#109: Bn OpOrder 316-67 dtd 17 Jun 67  
#110: 1-1-F Patrol Report dtd 21 Jun 67  
#111: Bn OpOrder 317-67 dtd 18 Jun 67  
#112: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jun 67  
#113: Bn OpOrder 318-67 dtd 19 Jun 67  
#114: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jun 67  
#115: Bn OpOrder 319-67 dtd 18 Jun 67  
#116: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Jun 67  
#117: Bn OpOrder 320-67 Ch #1 dtd 27 Jun 67  
#118: Bn OpOrder 320-67 dtd 19 Jun 67  
#119: Bn OpOrder 321-67 dtd 19 Jun 67  
#120: 3-1-F Patrol Report dtd 25 Jun 67  
#121: Bn OpOrder 322-67 dtd 19 Jun 67  
#122: 3-2-C Patrol Report dtd 26 Jun 67  
#123: Bn OpOrder 323-67 dtd 19 Jun 67  
#124: 2-4-F Patrol Report dtd 25 Jun 67  
#125: Bn OpOrder 324-67 dtd 21 Jun 67  
#126: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 30 Jun 67  
#127: Bn OpOrder 325-67 dtd 20 Jun 67  
#128: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jun 67  
#129: Bn OpOrder 326-67 dtd 21 Jun 67  
#130: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jun 67  
#131: Bn OpOrder 327-67 dtd 21 Jun 67  
#132: B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 67  
#133: Bn OpOrder 328-67 dtd 21 Jun 67  
#134: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jun 67  
#135: Bn OpOrder 325 dtd 21 Jun 67  
#136: 6-F Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 67  
#137: Bn OpOrder 330-67 dtd 21 Jun 67  
#138: D-3 Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 67  
#139: Bn OpOrder 331-67 dtd 23 Jun 67  
#140: 4-1-F Patrol Report dtd 27 Jun 67  
#141: Bn OpOrder 332-67 dtd 23 Jun 67  
#142: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 67

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 253-67 Change #1-

Copy of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaNang RVN 28 May 67

030 9 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet # 6540IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 253-67 Change #1

Unit/Call sign: 52F (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Woodcock

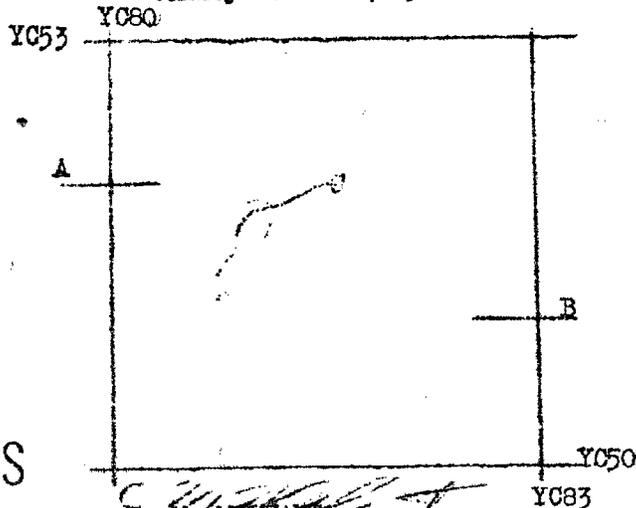
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration along the A VUONG RIVER; Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks between hills 924 and 1200, which parallel the A VUONG RIVER and its tributaries; be prepared to call and adjust air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 300730H; insert vic. YC808512. Extract at 021600H, vic. YC816520. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Helicopter Freq. - FM 40.1 M-537  
 Relay Freq. - FM 70.2 M-1094  
 Relay Freq. - HF 3228 M-69  
 5272 M-134  
 7870 M-178  
 9946 M-221  
 Radio Relay - Dogma on all FM & HF Freq.  
 Beacon Light X-Ray FM only.  
 Stanley Looker 41.9

- Distributions:
- G-2 (1)
  - G-3 (2)
  - Div AO (1)
  - 11th Mar (4)
  - Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

494 67

COPY NO 4 OF 15



U. M. WEIZMAN  
 By direction

A-1

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 / 15

OPNAVINST 5500.40

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 253-87  
 Patrol: 52F Brisbane  
 Debriefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6540 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 021400H June 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC 25; 1 PRC 47; 1 PRC 282; 1 M-49; 1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE A VUONG RIVER; PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS BETWEEN HILLS 924 AND 1200; WHICH PARALLEL THE A VUONG RIVER AND ITS TRIBUTARIES; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300800H/021215H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING AT LEAST 24 VC; THERE WAS ONE AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA (PROB); THE PATROL MADE CONTACT ONCE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC KIA (PROB); THERE WAS 1 USMC WIA (NOT SERIOUS) FROM THE AIRSTRIKE. THIS PATROL WAS A LONG RANGE ONE CONDUCTED WELL OUT OF ARTY RANGE; IT WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

300915H	YC808491	4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FM.
300940H	YC819490	1 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACK AND RIFLE; NO FM.
301150H	YC808491	6 VC MOVED BACK AND FORTH ACROSS STREAM AT LEAST 5 TIMES; NO FM.
312220H	YC815515	ABOUT 6 LIGHTS MOVING AROUND ON RIDGELINE; NO FM.
012300H	YC832502	OBSERVED ONE LIGHT, POSSIBLY A CAMPFIRE.
021100H	YC803519	PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH AT LEAST 8 VC RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB); BELIEVE VC HAD BEEN SIGNALLING EACH OTHER AND PROBING BY FIRE IN SEARCH OF PATROL FOR PREVIOUS TWO DAYS; AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (PROB) AND 1 USMC WIA (NOT SERIOUS); PATROL EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

DECLASSIFIED

A-2



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 256-67

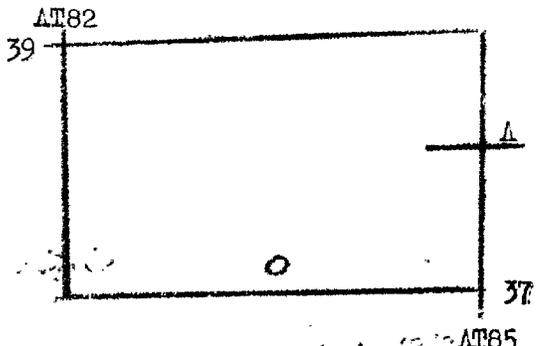
Copy      of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 241600H May 67

- ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & 6540 II **030 0 67**  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 11stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 256-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leaders: CPL LIBTZKE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and possible river traffic along the Song Thu Bong River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 280800H; insert vic. AT835378. Extract at 030830H; vic. AT835378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (a); and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.55 & 63.05  
 (b) BIRDMEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distributions: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES ESCC (1)



**485 67**

COPY NO **4** OF **15**

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Operation Order: 256-67  
 Patrol: C-1-2 Dreadnaught  
 Debriefers: Lt. E.M. St. Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS;  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 031500H June 67

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 MM.  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.  
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25; 1 PRC 292; 2 7x50.  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND POSSIBLE RIVER TRAFFIC ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280800H/031030H.

4. ROUTE: NONE, RECONNAISSANCE CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP VIC. AT8337.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS AND 3 OTHERS TOTALLING 41 VC. THERE WERE 7 FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 9 VC KIA (PROB) AND ALSO CAUSED SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

302120H	AT855387	SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS MOVING NW ON TRAIL; UNABLE TO CLEAR FIRE MISSION; UTILIZED ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
312220H	AT9336- AT9238	SPOTTED 6 PERMANENT BRIGHT LIGHTS AND APPROX. 10 SMALLER ONES; LIGHTS WERE MOVING NORTH; LIGHTS IN VIC. OF TRAIL THROUGH ANTENNA VALLEY.
312345H	AT838364	SPOTTED 6 SETS OF LIGHTS MOVING SE; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; UTILIZED ILLUMINATION AND SEARCH LIGHTS TO OBSERVE 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).
040945H	AT877378	11 VC WALKING TOWARD AND AROUND 2 BUILDINGS; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; 4 PACKS; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; 2 BUILDINGS DESTROYED OR DAMAGED; 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
011400H- 011430H	AT863328	REQUESTED AO ON SIGHTING OF SMOKE; SAW NOTHING AT FIRST BUT THEN RECEIVED FIRE, AIRSTRIKE AND ARTY CALLED WITH <del>BLK PJ'S AND GREY SHIRTS; 4 PACKS;</del>
011525H	AT877378	5 VC MOVING WEST; BLK PJ'S AND GREY SHIRTS; 4 PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 2 VC KIA (P).

A-77

DECLASSIFIED

011730H AT881383 6 VC MOVING NORTH AND EAST; 5 BLK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI;  
2 PACKS; CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE; UNABLE TO OB-  
SERVE RESULTS.

011825H AT903376 6-9 VC STORING GEAR IN HOUSE, BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS;  
PACKS AND ASSORTED BOXES; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT  
COVERAGE; 6 VC KIA PROB AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS  
FROM DIRECT HIT ON HOUSE.

012055H AT903376 6 LIGHTS MOVING INTO INHABITED AREA; TORCHES AND FLASH-  
LIGHTS; CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET; LIGHTS  
WENT OUT.

021005H AT877382 5 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI TOPS;  
3 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COV-  
ERAGE; NO ASSESSMENT OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AT835378.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

CPL. R.C. LEITZKE  
2nd PLT, CO C  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LEITZKE,	2140646	SIMMONS,	2283475
LAMPKIN,	2105381	BEVELS,	2278012
MACEY,	2208480	SHUMAN,	2281017
FRANKS,	2119142	SIROIS,	2220646
CISNEROS,	2269655	MATTHEWS,	2264959

A-#4

53

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 262-67

Copy of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaNang RVN 27 May 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

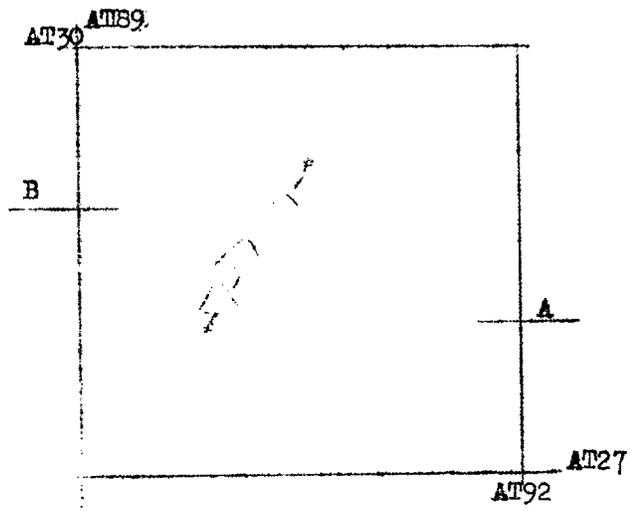
- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet # 6640III **030 6 67**  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d), 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag 262-67

Unit/Call sign: C-2-2 (CABARET) Patrol Leader: SSgt. Newton

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OISUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. HIEP DUC VALLEY; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290730H; insert vic. AT905293. Extract at 011530H, vic. AT898283. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0 Alternate 34.6  
 Artillery (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCG (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**491 67**  
 COPY NO 3 OF 15  
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



**DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40**

*C. M. [Signature]*  
 By direction of [Redacted]  
 [Redacted]

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Union II  
 Operation Order: 262-67  
 Patrol: C-2-2 Cabaret  
 Debriefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 011930H June 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 M-49 SCOPES; 2 7x50's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HIEP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290845H/011730H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 24 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 126 VC; THERE WERE 23 FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 4 VC KIA (CONF) AND 48 VC KIA (PROB). THE GENERAL PATTERN OF VC MOVEMENT WAS NE FROM HIEP DUC TOWARDS THE NUI LAC SON AREA, BUT MOST OF THE TARGETS DURING THE FIRST PART OF THE PATROL WERE JUST OUT OF EFFECTIVE ARTY RANGE. THE PATROL SPOTTED ONE CAUCASIAN AND POSSIBLY KILLED HIM WITH ARTY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

290900H	AT918247	5 VC MOVING SW ON ROAD; KHAKIS AND HELMETS; RIFLES AND LARGE PACKS; NO FM AS THERE WERE AIRCRAFT IN THE AREA.
290945H	AT918247	4 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD; KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS.
291005H	AT911245	PATROL SPOTTED OLIVE DRAB 3/4 TON TRUCK WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE RED CROSS MARKINGS; LOOKED ABANDONED; REQUESTED AO TO PHOTOGRAPH TRUCK; (AO WILL FWD TO G-2); TRUCK HAS NEVER BEEN SPOTTED BEFORE SO IT WAS PRESUMABLY JUST RECENTLY ABANDONED.
291030H	AT918247	9 VC MOVING S THROUGH RICE PADDIES; KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RES.
291045H	AT917247	2 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD; BLK. PJ'S; RIFLES AND LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNKN. RESULTS.

A-#6

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

- 311700H AT914266 4 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; MIXED KHAKI, BLK, AND GREEN; PACKS AND RIFLES; 1 VC APPEARED TO BE A CAUCASIAN; HE WORE BLOUSED KHAKIS, KHAKI BUSH JACKET, AND A WHITE BUSH HAT; CARRIED A SMALLER PACK THAN THE OTHERS AND APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A PISTOL. PATROL CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (PROB).
- 311835H AT905259 4 VC MOVING TOWARDS HUTS; MIXED BLK, KHAKI, AND GREEN; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (PROB).
- 010700H AT922248 3 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD; KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
- 010815H AT922248 2 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD; 1 KHAKI AND 1 BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB).

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS; WITH BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 5' HIGH; THERE IS NO WATER ON THE PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT906293 AND EXTRACT VIC. AT900284; BOTH WERE SINGLE BIRD ZONES.

AT FIRST THE VC STUCK TO THE MAIN ROAD THROUGH THE VALLEY, BUT LATER USED SECONDARY TRAILS IN THE SAME DIRECTION; LATER, HOWEVER, THEY RETURNED TO THE MAIN ROAD.

THERE IS A POSSIBLE VC CHECKPOINT IN A BUDDHIST TEMPLE VIC. AT912263.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND AN INFANTRY SWEEP OF GRID SQUARES AT9027 UPPER LEFT TO AT9224 LOWER RIGHT. THIS AREA APPEARS TO BE A CENTER OF ACTIVITY AND POSSIBLY ONE OF SUPPLY CACHES (A LARGE ONE WAS UNCOVERED HERE DURING OPERATION UNION I).

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY WAS OUT STANDING CONSIDERING THE EXTREME RANGE.

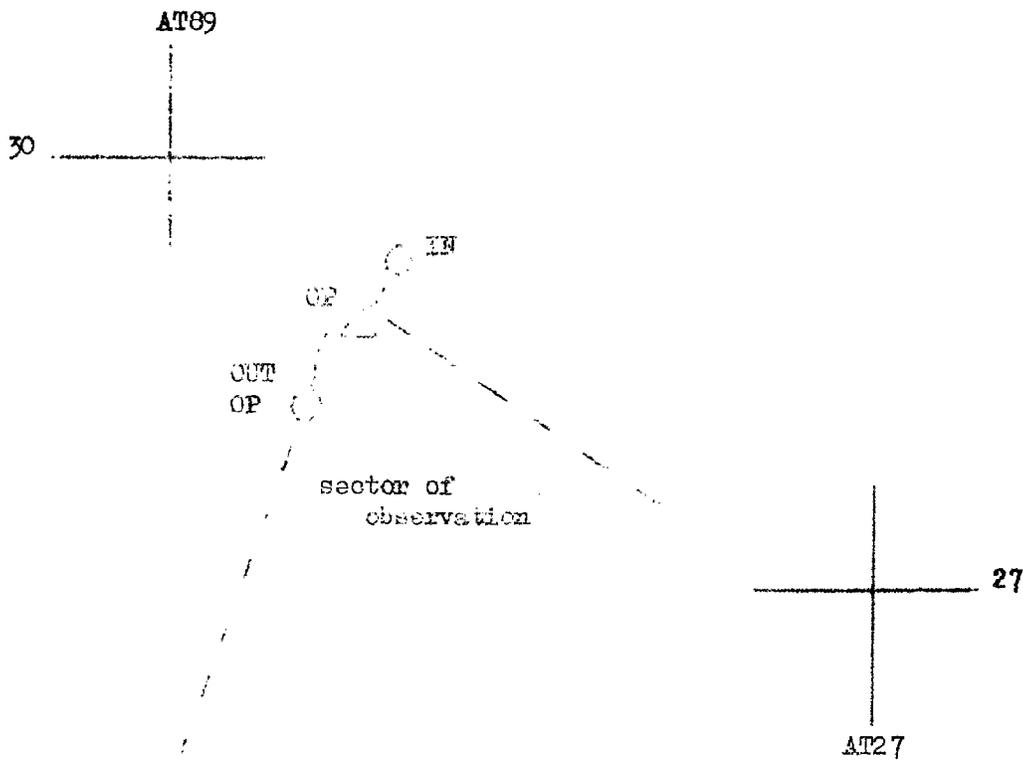
SSGT. F.C. NEWTON  
2nd PLT, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON,	1626778	HENDERSON,	2295974
CORREA,	2030893	SCHAAF,	2259598
HAIRSTON,	2168261	PRATER,	2261725
CANFIELD,	2169646	ANCZER,	2205348
VASQUEZ,	2297228	CROWLEY,	2289944
LEHNER,	2320071	PETERSON,	9189137

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A #6

53

~~OPERATION ORDER # 263-67~~

Copy of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaNang RVN 27 May 67

030 7 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet # 6640111  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F ( Intelligence SOP )  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 263-67

Unit/Call sign: 51F (MILLER KANE) Patrol Leader Lt. Finlayson

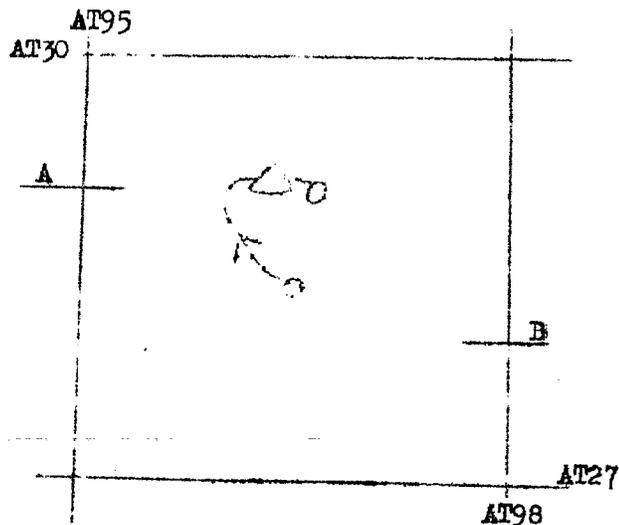
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFA to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru the Song Ly Ly River Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290930H; insert via. AT965284. Extract at 011630H, via. AT966290. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.6 Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**492** **67**  
 COPY NO **4** OF **13**

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40



C. M. WENZELZANT  
By direction

A-#7

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UNION II  
OPERATION ORDER: 263-67  
PATRON: KILLER KANE 5-1-F  
DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES  
L7014 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DANANG, RVN  
011900H ~~1967~~

JUNE

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 OFF
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 6X30
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU THE SONG LY LY RIVER VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 291015H/011730H
  
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HRS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 80 VC. 11 ARTY FM'S RESULTED IN 11 VC KIA CONF AND 14 VC KIA PROB. 1 AIR STRIKE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 291400H/AT962271 10 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL IN KHAKI AND BLK CARRYING 3 RIFLES AND 6 PACKS. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.
  
  - 300920H/AT973267 2 VC MOVING BACK AND FORTH ON PADDY DIKE IN BLK, CARRYING RIFLES. FM CALLED - 2 VC KIA PROB.
  
  - 301130H/AT981273 3 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL IN KHAKI, BLK AND GREY UNIFORMS. FM CALLED - 2 VC KIA PROB.
  
  - 301400H/AT972269 10 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL IN BLK AND GREY, CARRYING PACKS. AND 2 RIFLES. NO FM - VC MOVED INTO VILLAGE.
  
  - 301430H/AT963271 6 VC MOVING AROUND HUT IN GREY UNIFORMS CARRYING WEB GEAR. FM CALLED - 4 VC KIA CONF, 2 VC KIA PROB.
  
  - 301535H/AT963271 2 VC SEARCHING PARTIALLY DESTROYED HUT (PREVIOUS FM) IN GREY, CARRYING UNKNOWN EQUIPMENT. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
  
  - 301630H/AT974283 4 VC DIGGING IN ON FLINGER IN BLK WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED - RESULTS UNKNOWN.
  
  - 302359H/AT980294 4 TORCHES OR FLASHLIGHTS MOVING SOUTH ON TOP OF HILL 441. NO FM

A-#8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

311030H/AT958305 6 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL IN BLK AND GREEN WITH RIFLES, PACKS AND 1 AMMO CAN. FM CALLED WITH 3 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

311115H/AT958305 2 VC CARRYING ~~AWAY~~ BODIES FROM PREVIOUS FM. FM CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA CONF.

311245H/AT958305 10 VC MOVING IN SAME AREA AS ABOVE CARRYING 2 BODIES. VC HAD BLACK AND GREEN UNIFORMS, RIFLES AND HEAVY PACKS. FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

311855H/AT963311 6 VC MOVING AROUND HUT IN GREY, GREEN AND BLACK CARRYING WEB GEAR AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA CONF AND 5 VC KIA PROB. A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED WITH FLAMES 30 FT. HIGH AND 100 LARGE CALIBER TRACER RDS SEEN GOING OFF.

011630H/AT967291 AT LEAST 7 VC WITH SOME AUTO WPNS (AK 47'S) FIRED AT EXTRACTION HELO'S ABOUT 100 METERS-EAST AND SOUTH OF THE PATROL. ALR STRIKE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL ALSO RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. UNL'S STRAFED AREA. PATROL EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE WITH NO CASUALTIES.

6B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH UNDERGROWTH NOT TOO THICK. CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH. NO WATER OBSERVED ON PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT964284 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT967291 IN A MOUNTAIN TOP RICE PADDY THAT COULD HOLD 2 CH-46'S. (PATROL RECEIVED FIRE UPON EXTRACT). THE PATROL USED 3 GOOD OP SITES. (SEE OVERLAY). VIC AT964292 (LOOKING SOUTH), AT964290 (LOOKING NORTH) AND 965292 LOOKING NORTH.

A CAVE WAS OBSERVED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE RICE PADDY EXTRACT LZ. AT967291 IT HAD SIGNS OF A FRESH FIRE AND EATING UTENCILS. THE PATROL THREW IN A C.S. GRENADE BUT THE CAVE WAS NOT OCCUPIED.

THE PATROL WAS SUBJECTED TO RADIO JAMMING ATTEMPTS. IT IS KNOWN THAT 3 PRC 25'S WERE CAPTURED BY THE VC NEAR THIS AREA DURING THE BEGINNING OF OPERATION UNION. THE JAMMING ATTEMPTS CONSISTED OF:

1. VIET VOICES CALLING KILLER KANE.
2. A VOICE IN PERFECT ENGLISH USING THE CALL SIGN GALLANT, ASKING THE PATROL WHERE THEIR LOCATION WAS.
3. DURING RADIO CHECKS WHEN NET CONTROL ASKED KILLER KANE TO KEY THE HANDSET TWICE IF OK, THE PATROL LDR LET THEM GET AWAY WITH IT AS THEY WERE OK. THIS WAS PICKED UP BACK AT THE RELAY STATION. AS A PRC -10 RADIO WOULD NOT BE STRONG ENOUGH TO BE PICKED UP, IT IS SUSPECTED THAT A PRC-25 RADIO WAS BEING USED.

THE PATROL HAD MANY SIGHTINGS IN GRID SQUARES AT9630, 9530, 9536 AND 9726 OF VIETNAMESE IN GREY UNIFORMS. THIS MAY INDICATE VC OF NVA UNITS LIVING IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NO USMC CASUALTIES, UNKNOWN FOR VC.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE INFANTRY SWEEP THIS AREA (WHERE SIGHTINGS WERE), AS IT APPEARS TO HAVE A CONCENTRATION OF VC IN IT.

DECLASSIFIED

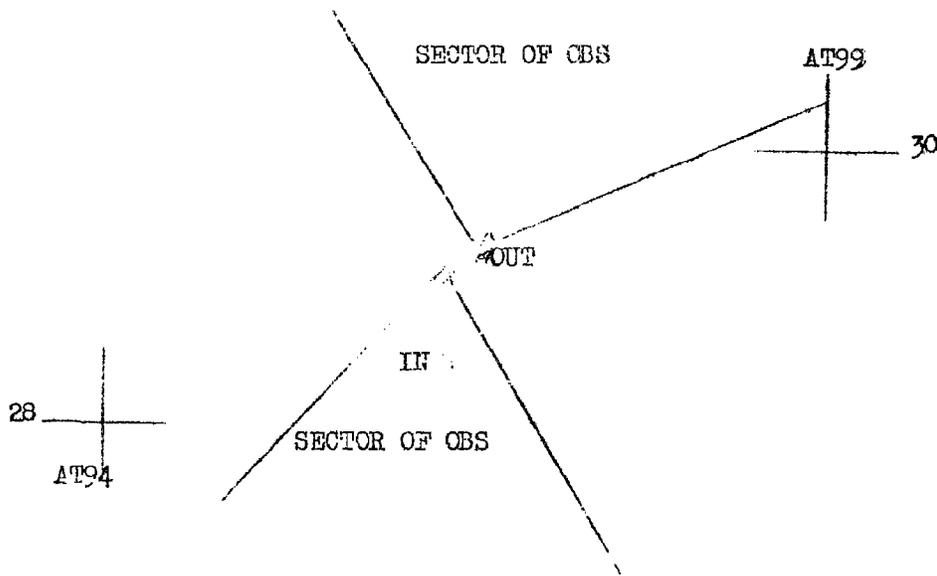
LT. FINLAYSON  
5-1-F  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY-EXCELLENT. THE EXTRACTION CH-46'S AND UNIC'S DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB IN GETTING THE PATROL OUT WHILE UNDER FIRE.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE VC SEEM TO BE MOVING SUPPLIES TO THE EAST FROM THEIR STORAGE AREAS IN THE MOUNTAINS. THIS MAY BE DUE TO RECENT INFANTRY OPERATIONS IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS.	GARCIA	2241577	WILLIAMS	2278103
	SLOWICK	2279768	POWELL	2252435
	GARNER	2259966	RUSSELL	2254100
	FUGH	2147226	BORECKY	2168645
	BOYD	2296648	FINLAYSON	092862

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



- △ OP'S
- LZ'S
- ROUTE

A-78

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 264-67

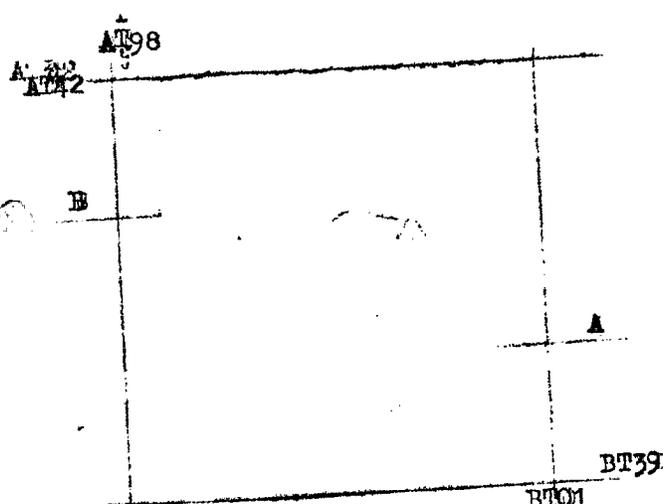
Copy of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaNang RVN 27 May 67

- 030 8 67
- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Map # 6640111  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 264-67

Unit/Call sign: 42F (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: Lt. Torres

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- MISSION. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the QUAN QUE SON VALLEY area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290830H; insert vic. AT989409. Extract at C11600H, vic. AT999409. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.6 Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**493** 67  
 COPY NO 3 OF 5  
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
 BY [redacted]  
 ON [redacted]

C. M. WELZANE  
 By direction [redacted]

A-79

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 265-67

Copy of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaNang, HVN 28 May 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

031 0 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet # 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1st MarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 265-67

Unit/Call sign: 11F (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: Lt. Williamson

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru LEECH VALLEY, HAPPY VALLEY; provide radio relay from Ba Na and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 300630H; insert vic. ZC2070. Extract at 030630H, vic. ZC2070. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Helicopter Freq. - FM 40.1 M-537  
 Relay Freq. - FM 70.2 M-1094  
 Relay Freq. - HF 3228 M-69  
 5272 M-134  
 7870 M-178  
 9946 M-221  
 Artillery - BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 46.05

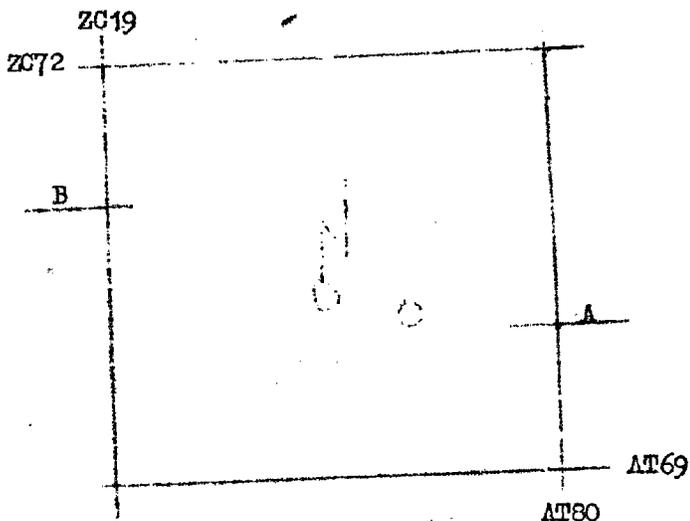
Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
11thMar	(4)
Esón FSCC.	(1)
2Bn7thMar	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

495 67
COPY NO 4 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DNOWGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

G. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 265-67  
 PATROL: 11F DOGMA  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. FONG  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV,  
 6541 II, AND 6641 III

S-3

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 031400H June 67

PATROL REPORT

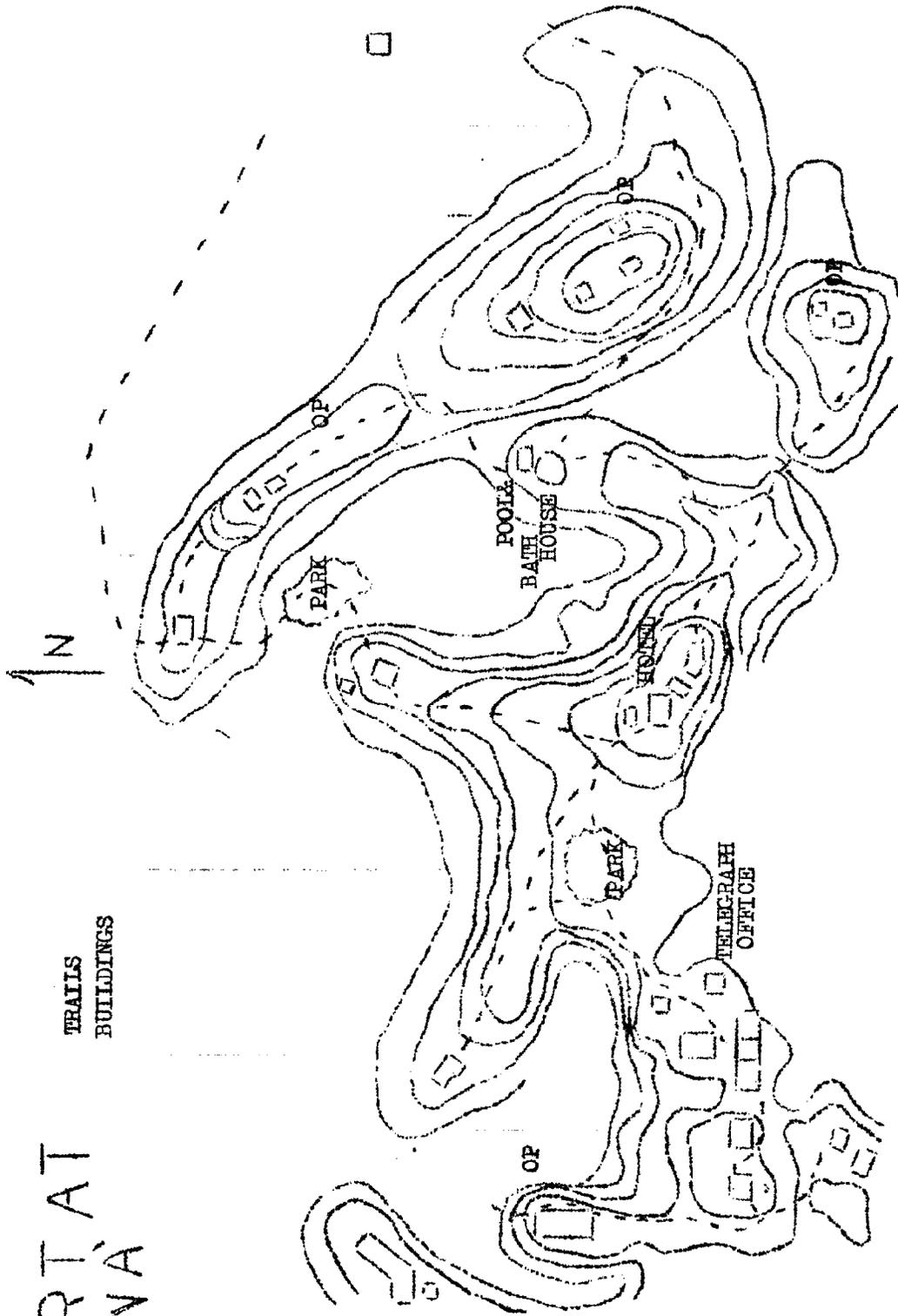
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 EN,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 PRC 292; 1 PRC 47; 1 6x30.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 8 GLAYMORES, 2 BLOCKS C-4.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NZZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM BA NA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300705H/031005H.
4. ROUTE: NONE; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED IN THE VICINITY OF THE RESORT AT BANA VIC. ZC205703.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY AND NO FIRE MISSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE AIR WING HAS DROPPED ORDNANCE ON THE TENNIS COURT LZ. THERE IS A FULL WELL OF WATER HERE AT THIS TIME VIC. ZC205703.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

SCHMIDT,	2260056	PISTORINO,	2282996
BOESER,	2157601	RABENOLD,	2279756
JOHNSON,	2096869	WILLIAMSON,	095501
GOLDBAUM,	2241858		

LT. WILLIAMSON  
 1st PLT, 1st FORCE  
 PATROL LEADER

A-11

A-111



TRAILS  
BUILDINGS

FORT ANA

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 266-67

Copy of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaNang RVN 28 May 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

031 1 67

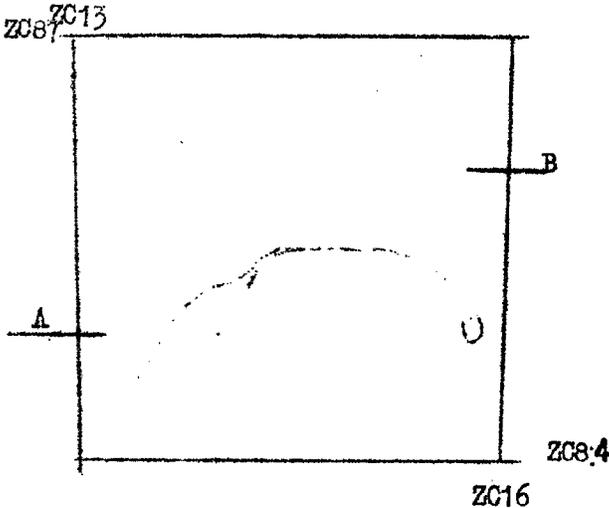
- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet # 6541III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO E3800. 1F (Intelligence SCP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 266-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: Sgt Balague

- Situation. (a) See current INRSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along route 545 and the Song Cu De River within patrols assigned MFZ. Specific emphasis to be placed on the stream and trail networks that flows and runs into route 545 and the Song Cu De River. Be prepared to exploit with air/artry on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 310730H; insert vic. ZC134846. Extract at 031630H, vic. ZC158849. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.0 Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery (a) BIRDMEST SOUP "C" 46.05  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distributions

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
11th Mar	(4)
Recon FSCC	(1)
2Bn7thMar	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**496 67**  
 COPY NO 3 OF 12  
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.10

*G. M. WELZANT*  
 G. M. WELZANT  
 By direction ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 A-#12

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 266-67  
 Patrol: C-1-1 Circumstance  
 Debriefed: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6541 II

1st Redonnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 031830H June 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

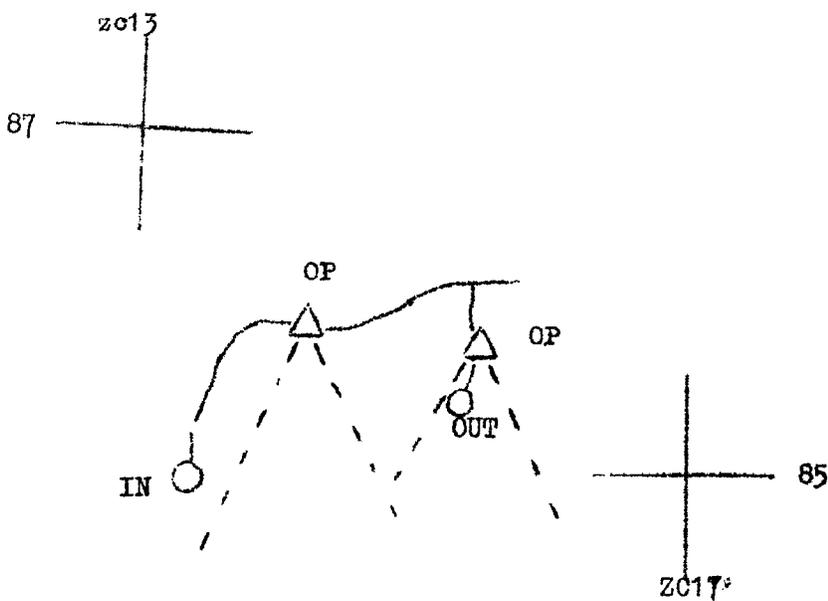
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG ROUTE 545 AND THE SONG CU DE RIVER WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ. SPECIFIC EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED UPON THE STREAM AND TRAIL NETWORK THAT RUN INTO ROUTE 545 AND THE SONG CU DE RIVER. BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH ARTY/AIR.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310730H/031715H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: 30-40 FOOT CANOPY WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE ZC136846 ON A SANDBAR WITH ROOM FOR TWO CH-46's; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. ZU154854 ALSO A TWO BIRD ZONE.  
 THERE ARE SEVERAL TRAILS IN THE AREA BUT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN USED FOR APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS; THE PATROL ALSO FOUND ONE VERY OLD FOXHOLE VIC. ZC155854.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

BALANGUE, 1807566	VILLANEUVA 3540532
GUINN, 2217747	ARMBRUSTER, 2311476
NARROW, 2300545	HOFFMAN, 2164259
RIGGS, 2287838	HARBRECHT, 2177298
WALKER, 2154140	PORTER, 2154140

SGT. B.R. BALANGUE  
 1st PLT, CO. C  
 PATROL LEADER

A-#13

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 267-67

Copy of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaNang RVN 28 May 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III **031 2 67**  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 267-67

Unit/Call sign: 31F (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: Cpl. Fucci

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VJ movement or possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 010800H; insert vic. AT837827. Extract at 070830H, vic. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 3A.0 Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 46.05  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution. G-2 (1) AT82  
 G-3 (2) AT85  
 Div AO (1)  
 11thMar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2Bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 497 67  
 COPY NO 1 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

B

AT81

AT85

G. M. WELZANT  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Operation Order: 267-  
 Patrol: 31F Hateful  
 Debriefed: Sgt. R. Fong  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 070900H June 67

S-3  
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 12 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49; 1 7x50; 1 6x30.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 STONER LMG; 1 SNIFER RIFLE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VIC. OF ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011100H/070830H.
4. ROUTE: NONE.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 14 1/2 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS AND 3 FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED WITH UNKN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

030535H	AT856860	1 BRIGHT LIGHT MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; APPEARED TO BE SEARCHING FOR SOMETHING; AREA SUBJECTED TO H&I FIRES.
032030H	AT856860	4-5 LIGHTS MOVING SW; CALLED FM AND LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
042040H	AT854854	4-5 LIGHTS MOVING SW; CALLED FM PUTTING LIGHTS OUT AND CAUSING TWO SECONDARY FLASHES.
052145H	AT871835	3-4 LIGHTS; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; LIGHTS WENT OUT.
  - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD.

SGT. FUCCI  
3rd FLT, 1st FORGE  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FUCCI,	2104645
RICHARDSON,	2211306
BANKS,	2181537
HEADLEY,	2158572
BAILEY,	2106316
MATHIS,	2233073

ALSCHBACH,	2235724
MCCARVER,	2228566
MOELVOY,	2163058
GOOD,	2283273
BEGAY,	2184443

A-15

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 268-67

Copy of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaNang RVN 30 May 67

031 3 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet # 6640III, 6540II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO E3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg 268-67

Unit/Call signs B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Taylor

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and possible river traffic along the Song Thu Bong River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 030800H; insert vic. AT835378. Extract at C90830H, vic. AT835378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 36.4 Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.55 & 63.05  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1) AT39 AT82

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

512	67
COPY NO	OF
3	15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

G. M. WELZANI

By direction

A-#16

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 268-6  
Patrol: B-2-1 Dutch Oven  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.F. Gac  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
091100H June 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 3 7x50's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-2 .50 CAL. MG; 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE NONG SON COAL MINE AND RIVER TRAFFIC ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031030H/091050.
4. ROUTE: N/A.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS AND 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC MADE UNDER THE SPOTLIGHTS OF CASSANDRA WHISKEY. THE PATROL ADJUSTED 1 FIRE MISSION FROM THE 81mm MORTERS OF CASSANDRA HOTEL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

052105H	AT847388	PATROL SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH IN RICE PADDIES; POSSIBLY VC MOVING INTO POSITION TO HIT OUTPOSTS ON RIVER.
052200H	AT804378	2 VC MOVING ON SIDE OF HILL; OBSERVED UNDER ILLUMINATION OF SPOTLIGHTS; PATROL COORDINATED WITH CASSANDRA HOTEL TO FIRE 30 ROUNDS 81mm ; RESULTS INCONCLUSIVE.
082105H	AT885395	9 LIGHTS MOVING NW ON ROAD; MOVING IN STAGGARED COLUMN AND SIGNALLING TO ONE ANOTHER. LIGHTS WENT OUT SHORTLY AFTER SIGHTING.
  - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

A-#17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. R.H. TAYLOR  
2nd FLT, Co. B  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TAYLOR,	2075220
THELLEN,	2114100
GUGICH,	2217826
TRIANA,	2243982
RODRIGUEZ,	2192985
EARP,	2098723

BELL,	2191203
NELSON,	2267456
WOODIER,	2276530
HOLMBECK,	2297364
THOMPSON,	2304218

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 269-67

Copy of 17 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaNang RVN, 30 May 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet # 6540I, 6640IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 269-67

031 4 67

Unit/Call sign: 32F (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Carson

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley area south of the Song Vu Gia River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH Q10730H; insert vic. AT793517. Extract at 041600H, vic. AT782501. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 36.4 Alternate 35.0 Alternate 41.9  
 Artillery (a) ARNICA ECHO 63.05 & 65.55  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 41.9  
 Radio Relay: BELCON LIGHT DELTA 36.4 & 35.0  
 STANLEY LOOKER 41.9

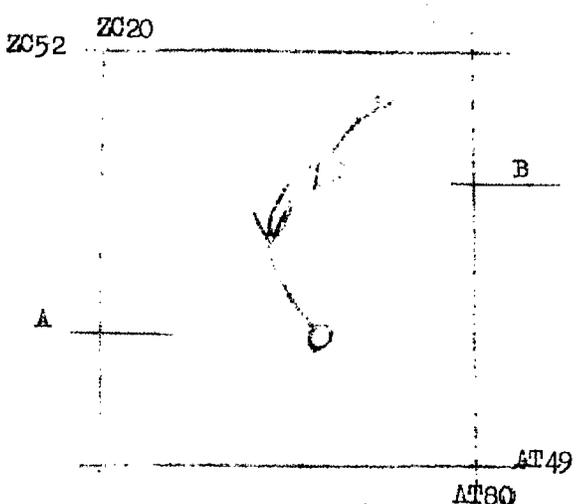
Distribution

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
11th Mar	(4)
Recon FSCC	(1)
3Bn7thMar	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

513	67
COPY NO	3 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



G. M. WELZANT  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
UNLESS 5500.40

Operation Order: 269  
 Patrol: 32F Classmate  
 Debriefed: Lt. E.M. St.Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014  
 Sheets 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 041915H June 67

8-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 STONER LMG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY AREA SOUTH OF THE SONG VU GIA RIVER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN; 010730H/041730H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 26 VC AND 7 VC SUSPECTS; 2 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA PROB; THERE WAS NO PATTERN OF MOVEMENT OBSERVED EXCEPT THAT THERE WERE MANY VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS OBSERVED GOING INTO THE HIGH GROUND VIC. AT 7946.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

011430H	AT798507	4 VC AND 7 VC SUSPECTS MOVING WEST TOWARD HIGH GROUND AND THEN INTO VILLE; BLK PJ'S AND 4 RIFLES; NO FM AS VC WERE IN VILLE.
021040H	AT806482	9 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS PADDY; BLK PJ'S AND 4 PACKS; VC MOVED INTO VILLE, NO FM.
021130H	AT804496	7 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS PADDY; BLK PJ'S AND 3 PACKS; VC HID WHEN AIRCRAFT FLEW OVER; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (PROB).
040825H	AT804494	6 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS PADDY; KHAKI AND BLK PJ'S, 6 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: HILLY WITH THICK UNDERBRUSH; ATOP THE RIDGELINES IS ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 4' HIGH WHICH IS NOT AS THICK; THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAM SHOWN ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT794518; EXTRACT LZ WAS VIC. AT790515; BOTH WERE SINGLE BIRD ZONES. A SHOWER SHOE AND A .45 CAL. ROUND WERE FOUND IN THE INSERT LZ.

A#19

DECLASSIFIED

THE PATROL LEADER AND ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER WERE NON BATTLE MEDEVACS AND CPL. NOVOTNEY ASSUMED COMMAND OF THE PATROL TO ACCOMPLISH THE MISSION. THE PATROL UTILIZED A GOOD OP VIC. ZG 214513 (SEE OVERLAY); FROM HERE THE PATROL OBSERVED MUCH ACTIVITY ON THE TRAIL INTO THE HIGH GROUND VIC. AT7946. AT 040837H VIC. AT812508 THE PATROL OBSERVED A BURNING HUT.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 MEN MEDEVACED FOR MINOR INJURIES; OTHERWISE GOOD.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLY VC ARE USING MOUNTAINS SW OF GS AT7946 AS A BASE AREA ETC.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARNICA ECHO OUTSTANDING.

CPL. NOVOTNEY  
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

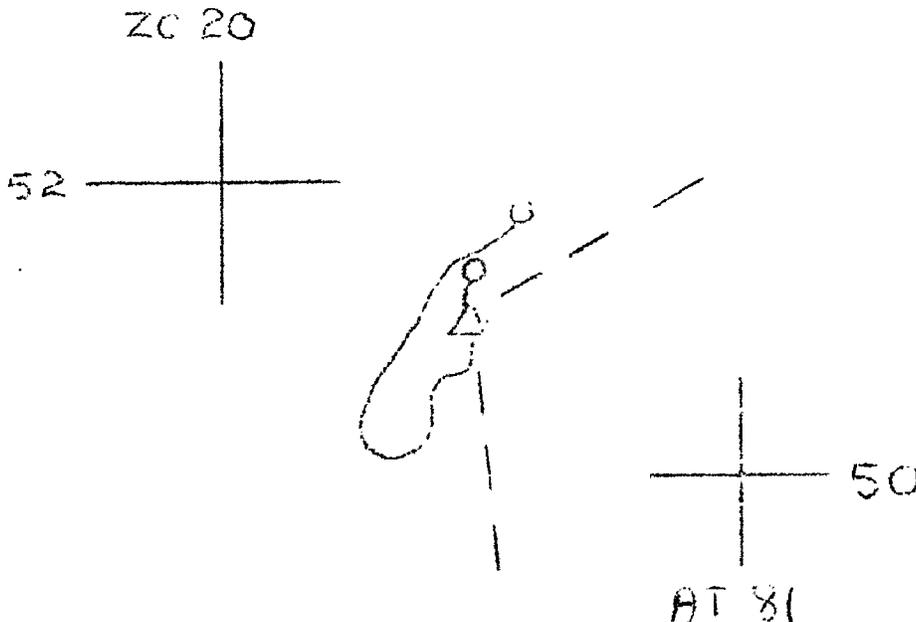
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CARSON, 1922619  
 COSYA, 2148501  
 CARNEY, 2136747  
 NOVOTNEY, 2265052

DERR, 2325793  
 VAUGHN, B306488  
 MORRIS, 2124375

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 270-67

Copy      of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 301805H May 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

031 5 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 270-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: SGT. WILSON

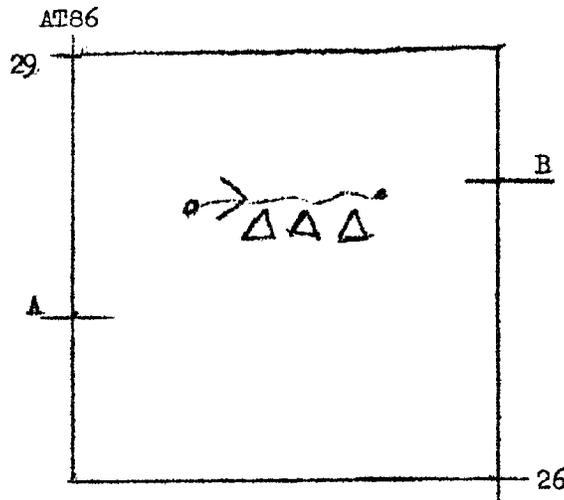
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 020730H; insert vic. AT867278. Extract at 051600H, vic. AT880279. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.6  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRNVEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>514</b>	<b>67</b>
COPY NO	3 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



*C. M. Welzane*  
 G. M. WELZANE  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-20

Operation Order: 2107  
 Patrol: C-3-1 Eyelet  
 Debriefers: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

S-3

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 051900H June 67

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 EN, 1 USN.  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.  
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50's.  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG.

## 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HIEP DUC VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

## 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020700H/051630H.

## 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

## 5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81½ HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 35 VC; THERE WERE 6 FIR\$ MISSIONS AND ONE AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA (PROB). THE PATROL RECEIVED POSSIBLE .50 CAL. FIRE FROM VIC. AT8926 UPON EXTRACTION.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

- 021500H AT886264 1 VC MOVING EAST INTO WOOD LINE; BLUE UNIFORM AND HELMET; AK-47 ASSAULT RIFLE; NO FM AS GUNS WERE DOWN.
- 021645H AT888249 2 VC TAKING WATER FROM FARMER; BLUE UNIFORMS AND 1 RIFLE; NO FM.
- 021750H AT899249 1 VC MOVING SW; GREY UNIFORM AND COOLIE HAT; PACK; NO FM.
- 031210H AT877269 3 VC (2 MALE AND 1 FEMALE) MOVING WEST ALONG STREAM; GREY UNIFORMS AND BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
- 031530H AT885262. \*\*\*VC MOVING SOUTH; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLE; CALLED FM BUT FORCED TO CHECKFIRE AFTER 1 ROUND.
- 041625H AT917266 7 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; MIXED PJ'S AND KHAKIS; 6 PACKS AND 7 RIFLES; UNABLE TO CLEAR FIRE MISSION.

A-#21

DECLASSIFIED

- 041830H 888222 2 VC (1 WOMAN) MOVING SOUTH; BLK. PJ'S AND GREY UNIFORM; 2 PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB).
- 050705H AT893254 1 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACK; SLEEPER TO CALL FM BUT SWITCHED TO MORE LUCRATIVE TARGET (SEE FOLLOWING).
- 050710H AT888263 12 VC (2 WOMEN) MOVING SW; BLK. PJ'S AND GREY UNIFORMS; 10 RIFLES AND 12 PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (PROB).
- 051130H AT895255 3 VC MOVING EAST; BLK PJ'S AND 3 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
- 051215H AT893256 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND GREY UNIFORMS; 2 PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP RIDGES COVERED WITH BRUSH; 30' CANOPY IN RAVINES; THERE IS WATER IN THE RAVINES.

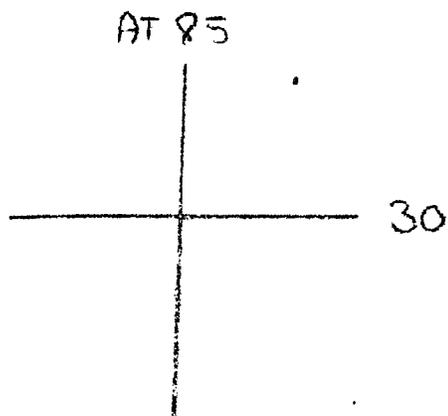
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT868278 IN A TWO BIRD ZONE; EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM A SINGLE BIRD ZONE GUT VIC. AT884278.  
 THE PATROL DISCOVERED TWO TRAILS (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY) ONE WELL USED GOING N-S AND THE OTHER PARALLELING A STREAM AND ONLY FAIRLY WELL USED. THERE WERE NO OTHER SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL.  
 THIS PATROL SPOTTED SEVERAL WOMEN AMONG THEIR SIGHTINGS OF VC; NONE WERE CARRYING WEAPONS ALTHOUGH ALL HAD PACKS; THE MEN WERE MOSTLY DRESSED IN UNIFORMS OF GREY OR DARK BLUE; THESE WERE TAILORED SHIRTS AND TROUSERS AS OPPOSED TO BAGGY BLK PJ'S. VC ACTIVITY SEEMED TO BE CENTERED IN GRID SQUARES AT8626 AND AT8726, AND WAS HEADED EAST INTO THE AREA OF OPERATION UNION II.  
 UPON EXTRACTION AT 051630H THE HELOS DREW AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM VIC. AT8926; BELIEVE IT TO BE .50 CAL. FIRE.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LT. C.P. McBRIDE  
 3rd FLE; CO. C  
 PATROL LEADER

- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

McBRIDE,	0100473	SIMPKINS,	2283945
FISH,	2148533	WOLF,	2109218
WILSON,	2046125	LEONARD,	2304937
SLEEPER,	2249559	HAYES,	2135328
PRINDLE,	2288006	ROGERS,	5247789
SMOLEN,	2187156		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



23

AT 91

A-21

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~OPERATION ORDER # 271-67~~

Copy \_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 301820H May 67

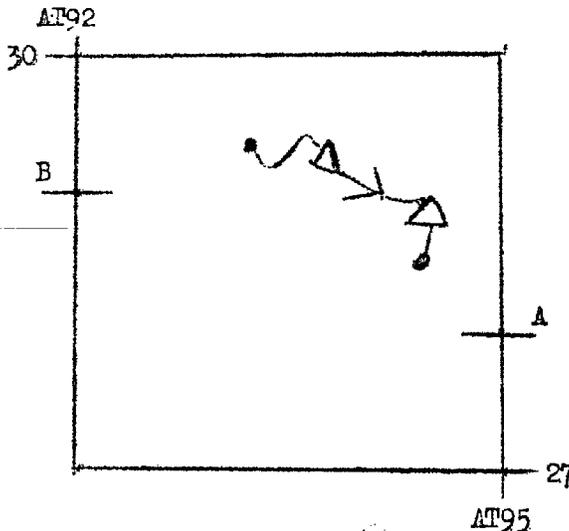
**031 6 67**

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #. 271-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader SSGT. ALEXANDER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 020800H; insert vic. AT932293. Extract at 051630H, vic. AT943284. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRNVEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distributions: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCG (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**515 67**  
 COPY NO 3 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

G. M. WELZANT  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. #22

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 271-  
 Patrol: B-2-2 Crabtree  
 Debriefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

Reconnaissance En.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 061100H June 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 EN, 1 USN.  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.  
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50's.  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES; 1 M-79.

## 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HLEP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

## 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030800H/060945H.

## 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

## 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 26 VC. there WERE 7 FIRE MISSIONS CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 7 VC KIA (PROB); MOST OF THE MOVEMENT WAS TOWARD THE OPERATION UNION II/NUI LAC SON AREA.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

031208H	AT935255	2 VC MOVING WEST; BLK AND KHAKI; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS.
040820H	AT954272	2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK AND KHAKI; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS.
041340H	AT928275	1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS; PACK AND RIFLE; UNABLE TO CLEAR ARTY MISSION.
041427H	AT928275	1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS; PACK AND RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (PROB).
041615H	AT92602744	4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (PROB).
050745H	AT92602744	2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS.
050824H	AT92602744	3xVC ON TRAIL; 1 MOVING EAST AND 2 MOVING WEST; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI; PACKS AND RIFLES; ARTY UNABLE TO CLEAR MISSION.

A-#23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

050923H AT92602744 1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACK; NO FM AS GUN WAS OUT OF ACTION.

051009H AT92602744 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FM AS GUN WAS OUT OF ACTION.

051030H AT92602744 3 VC, 2 MOVING EAST AND 1 MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; NO FM AS GUN OUT OF ACTION.

051115H AT92602744 2 VC, 1 MOVING EAST AND ONE MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND PACKS; NO FM AS GUN WAS OUT OF ACTION.

051215H AT926274 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA(PROB).

051249H AT948274 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH BUSHES 4'-6' HIGH; UNDERGROWTH IS SPARSE MAKING MOVEMENT FAIRLY EASY; THERE IS WATER IN THE RAVINES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT945294- A SINGLE BIRD ZONE; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT948293- ALSO A SINGLE BIRD ZONE.  
THE PATROL UTILIZED A GOOD OP VIC. AT947389 (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR.

SSGT. W. ALEXANDER  
2nd PLT, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

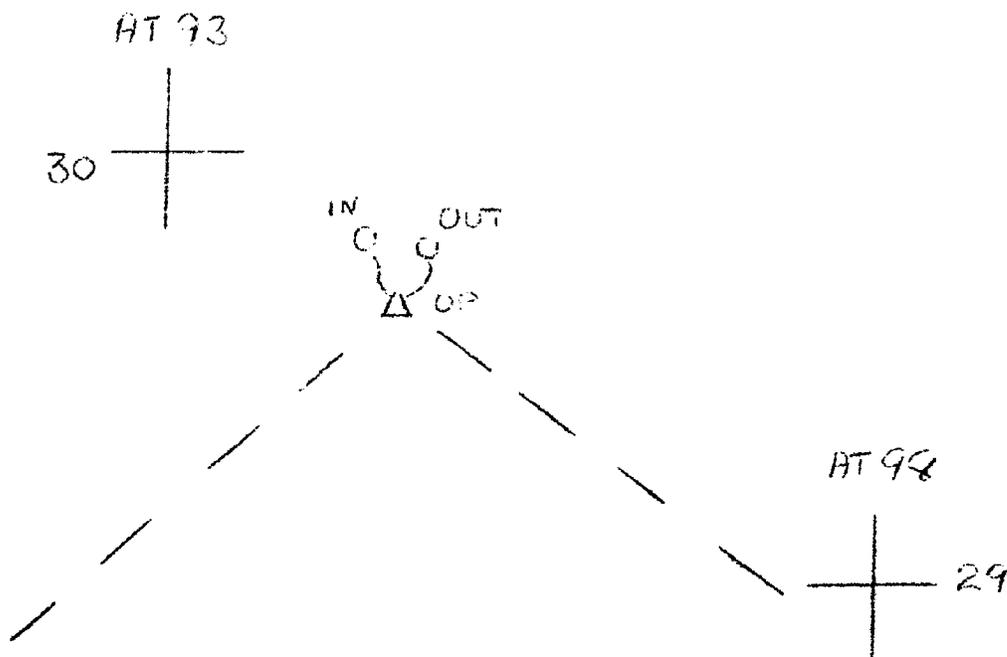
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ALEXANDER, 1666200  
THOMAS, 2149845  
CARLISLE, 2247580  
BARREIRO, 2324156  
JOHNSON, 2329268  
SMITH, 2168419  
MECCA, 2228514

COWELL, 2295178  
KITZKE, 2286388  
BOWERS, 2258893  
STONE, 2137611  
REYNA, 2226673  
HIGHUM, 7897559

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 272-67

Copy      of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DRENGANG, RVN: 301830H May 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

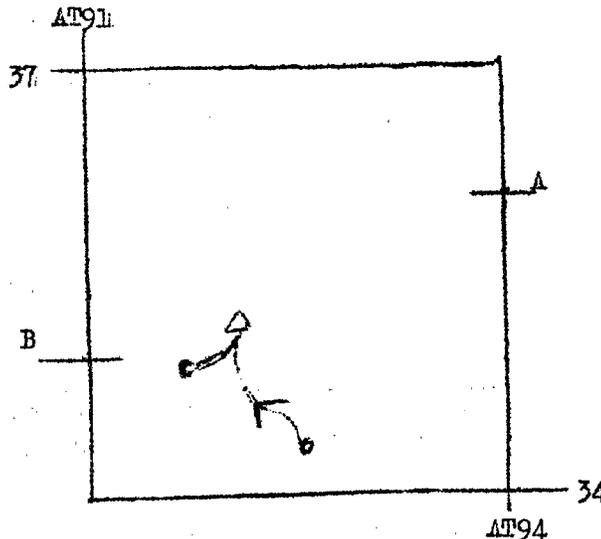
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 272-67

031 7 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: SGT. MELIM

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 020830H; insert vic. AT928343. Extract at 051530H, vic. AT918350. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 36.4  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 63.05 & 65.55  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**516 67**  
 COPY NO 1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

*C. M. Welzant*

C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 272-67  
 PATROL: CREWCUT 5-2  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E.M. ST. CLAIR  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES  
 L7014 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN  
 071815H MAY 1967

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 OFF, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 5 CLAYMORES.
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ANTENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 030800H/071100H
  
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HRS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 11 VC. 3 ARTY FM'S CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 1 CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONFIRMED BY m-79 RDS. THIS CONTACT WAS FROM 200M.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 040845H/AT921351 4 VC OBSERVING THE PATROL IN BLK WITH WHITE COVERS CARRYING 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. VC FLED INTO TREES.
  
  - 040915H/AT920350 4 VC OBSERVING THE PATROL ( ABOUT 600 M TO THE WEST ) IN BLK. PJ'S AND WHITE COVERS; 3 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS; PATROL THEN TOOK VC UNDER M-79 FIRE AT APPROX 200m RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF).
  
  - 050945H /AT919373 3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
  
  - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THIN UNDERGROWTH MAKING MOVEMENT FAIRLY EASY; THERE IS WATER AVAILABLE IN THE RAVINES.
  
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE IN A SINGLE BIRD ZONE VIC. AT927345; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT934335 IN A ZONE SUITABLE FOR 2 CH-46's.  
 THE PATROL UTILIZED A GOOD OP VIC. AT926345 (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY); IT WAS, HOWEVER, NOT A VERY DEFENDABLE POSITION.  
 IN THE INSERT LZ THE PATROL FOUND SIGNS IN VIETNAMESE WHICH READ: "MINES AND DEATH TO ALL WHO ENTER". ALSO FOUND IN THIS AREA WERE PUNJII STAKES WHICH THE PATROL REMOVED ( VIC. AT927328).
  
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA (CONF).
  
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
  
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
  
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

DECLASSIFIED

A-25

SGT. P.R. MELIM  
3rd PLT, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

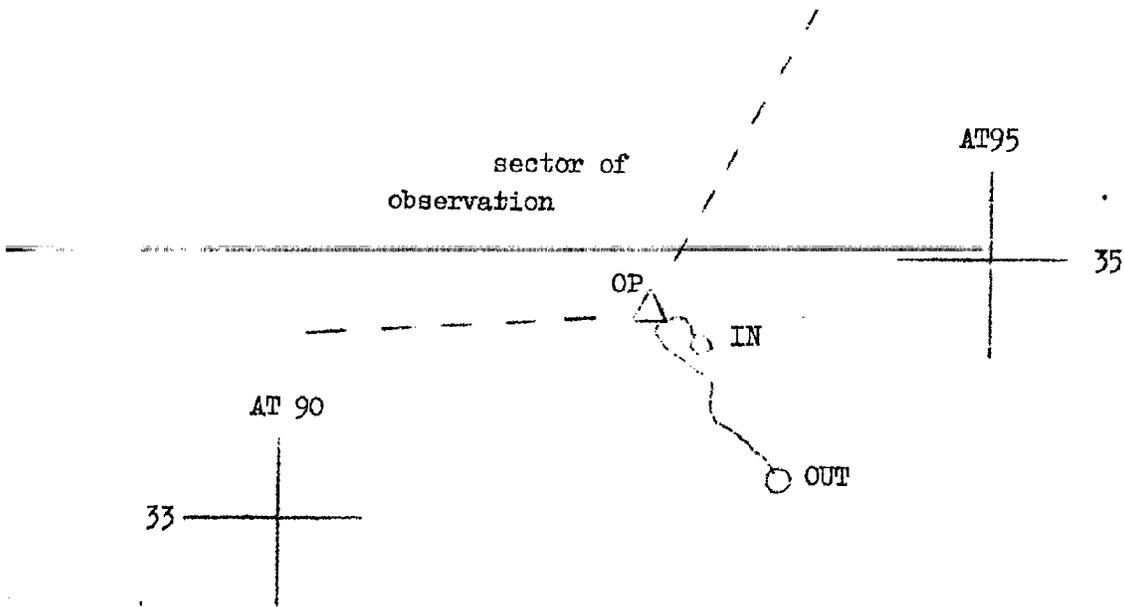
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MELIM, 1894914  
ANDERSON, 2244520  
GIRVIN, 2291446  
SCHANKE, 2283238  
JUDY, 2304365  
PODSCHELNE, 2190747

LANGVIN, 2290747  
CORMIER, B102021  
BUTLER, 1518253  
DRAKE, 091613  
OWEN, 2313561  
HOAN,

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 273-67

Copies of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, EVN: 311950H May 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

031 8 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SGP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 273-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT. STRAETER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Que Son Valley area and in support of Operation Union II; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 020630H; insert vic. BTO727. Extract at 051630H vic. BTO727. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Airbn/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: (a) CHEINSTRAP WHISKEY 44.45  
 (b) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

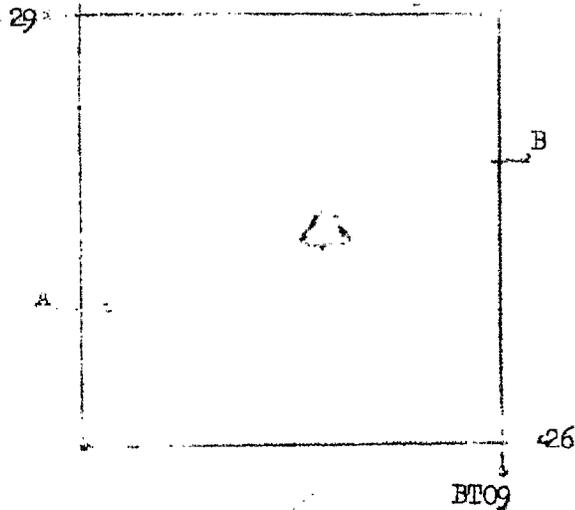
- Distributions: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCG (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

517	67
COPY NO	3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

BTO6



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANI  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A#26a

OPERATION UNION II

OPERATION ORDER: 273-67

PARADE: COVENTRY C-2-1

DEBRIEFER: SGT R. FONG

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES

L7014 SHEET # 6640 II

S-3

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES

1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

DANANG, RVN

051815H JUNE 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL., 1 USM.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PEU
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-72, 1 M-60, 4 BLOCKS C-4.

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NPZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUEBON VALLEY AREA AND IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION UNION II; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 020630H/051730H JUNE 1967

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 108 HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS OF 67 VC RESULTING IN 13 ARTY FM'S, 24 VC KIA PROB AND 1 VC KIA CONF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

021115H/BTO65295 6 VC MOVING "NW" IN PADDLES WEARING 4 BLACK PJ'S AND 2 KHAKI, WITH 4 RIFLES AND 6 PACKS AND 2 HELMETS. ARTY FM WAS CALLED RESULTING IN GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS OF ANY CASUALTIES.

021156H/BTO68291 2 VC MOVING "E" INTO VILLE WEARING ONE BLACK PJ, ONE KHAKI AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

021320H/BT 068303 2 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL WITH KHAKI SHORTS AND SHIRTS WITH COOLIE HATS. CARRYING 2 RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB).

021515H/BTO77294 4 VC MOVING IN TRENCH LINE AND BUNKERS OR CAVES. WEARING 1 GREEN UTILITY, 3 BLACK PJ'S AND ONE HELMET. THEY WERE CARRYING 3 RIFLES 3 PACKS AND 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS. ARTY FM WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

021950H/BTO85314 UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF ENEMY FIRING AT FIXED WING AND UH1E'S. APPEARED TO BE 50 CAL MACHINE GUN. CALLED ARTY FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE FIRING STOPPED.

030645H/BTO68282 4 VC MOVING "SW" INTO VILLE WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH HELMETS AND 2 COOLIE HATS. CARRYING 4 RIFLES, 4 PACKS AND 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED ARTY FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB AND 2 HUTS DESTROYED.

031440H/VIC BT 0826 THE PATROL DETECTED A/W FIRE AT LOW FLYING AIR CRAFT WAS A POSSIBLE 50 CAL.

031720H/BTO88262 5 VC MOVING "SW" INTO VILLE WEARING 2 BLACK PJ'S, 2 CAMIES, AND 1 KHAKI CARRYING 5 PACKS RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

A-#262

DECLASSIFIED

031742H/BTO752 IN FRONT OF PLATOON - UNKNOWN A VC PROBING TRAMP POSITION. THE TEAM HEARD A GRENADE EXPLOSION ABOUT 50 METERS FROM THE TRAMP POSITION AND A BURST OF A/W FIRE. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND VC RETREATED.

040930H/BTO85264 12 VC MOVING "S" ALONG THE TRAIL - 5 RIFLES, 12 PACKS AND 12 HELMETS AND CAMOFLAGED WITH LEAVES AND GRASS. CALLED ARTY FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS VC MOVED INTO TRAILLINE.

041130H/BTO77296 3 VC MOVING "W" ON TRAIL INTO VILLE WEARING 2 BLACK PJ'S AND 1 GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. ARTY FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA CONF AND 2 HUTS DESTROYED.

041300H/BTO85264 5 VC MOVING "S" ON TRAIL IN 3 BLACK PJ'S AND 2 KHAKI CARRYING 4 PACKS AND 5 RIFLES WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS. ARTY FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

041350H/BTO77297 17 VC MOVING "W" INTO VILLE IN KHAKI AND BLACK UNIFORMS CARRYING 17 M16'S AND 8 RIFLES. FIRST ARTY FM WAS CHECK FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. SECOND ARTY FM RESULTED IN 4 HUTS DAMAGED AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

050815H/BTO99273 7 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL AFTER CHECK FIRE. 2 CAMIES AND 5 KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH HELMETS AND 7 PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH 5 VC KIA PROB.

6. TERRAIN: THE AREA OF OBSERVATION FROM THE OP IS ALMOST A 360 AND IS EASILY DEFENDED. THERE ARE FIGHTING HOLES DUG ON THE OP. WATER IS NOW EASILY GOTTEN FROM THIS OP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC BTO74279 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE THE EXTRACT LZ VIC BTO77276 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: VC BROKE CONTACT.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BRING PLENTY OF WATER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD.

SQU SQUAD  
 U-21  
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SQUAD	1366270	ZEMTYK	2306039
JAMES	2223849	GRASER	6923375
ROLLO	2250179	HUYNH LUON	P.R.U.
LOPEZ	2291266	TRAVIS	2156102
PASSOLO	2283235	RAY	2150805
PHOEN	2205961		
DAVIS	2128053		

A-264

DECLASSIFIED

1 S. RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
DANANG, RVN  
COVENTRY C-2-1  
SGT STRAETER PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

29  
10

INSERT ROUTE  
OP  
EXTRACT

OP HAS 360 OBSERVATION

BT 26  
06

A-#26

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 274-67

Copy of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaNang RVN, 1 JUNE 67

53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

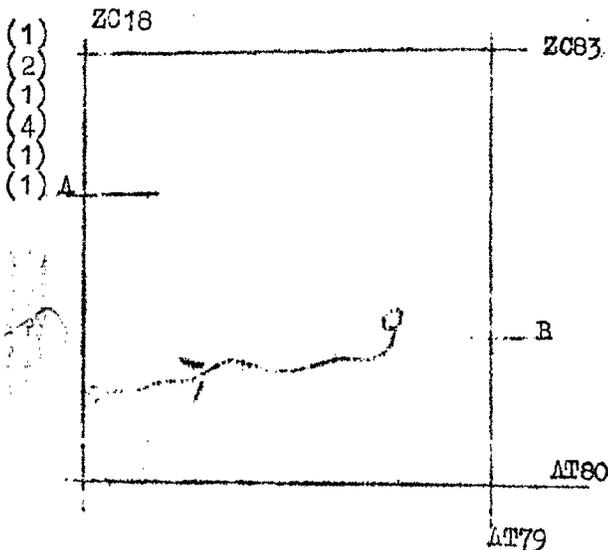
031 9 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet # 654111  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 274-67

Unit/Call sign: 41F (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Livingston

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned PZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration, particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks and stream networks between hills 526 and 484 that lead into Elephant Valley and the Song Cu De River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of Opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 040700H; insert vic. ZC181808. Extract at 071630H, vic. ZC203812. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.0. Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery (a) BEACON LIGHT SCUR "C" 46.05  
 Radio Relay BEACON LIGHT E-RAY

Distribution G-2  
 G-3  
 Div AO  
 11thMar  
 Recon FSCC  
 2ndBn7thMar



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

518	67
COPY NO	3 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#27

OPERATION ORDER: 2-67  
 PATROL: CONSULATE 4-1-FORCE  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL R. GAC  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
 L7014 SHEET NO. 6541 II

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES  
 1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
 DANANG, RVN  
 091920H JUNE 1967

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENLISTED
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. & OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC25, 1 7X50, 1 M-49 SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 35 MM CAMERA, 1 CLAYMORE.
  
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION, PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACE ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS AND STREAM NETWORKS BETWEEN HILL 526 AND 484 THAT LEAD INTO ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE SONG CU DE RIVER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1st 040745H/040820H JUNE 1967  
 2nd 060700H/091805H JUNE 1967
  
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 84 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY. HOWEVER ON 040745H THIS PATROL ATTEMPTED 3 SEPARATE INSERTIONS, 2 IN WHICH THEY RECEIVED FIRE AND THE OTHER LZ WAS COVERED WITH ANTI-HELLO STAKES. THE TEAM WAS REINSERTED ON THE 6TH OF JUNE AFTER EXTENSIVE EXPLOITATION OF THIS AREA WITH AIR AND ARTY SUPPORT.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

040745H/ZC196808 UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION, THE HELLO'S RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM THE SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST. AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED ON THE AREA OF THE LZ AND THE PATROL ATTEMPTED ANOTHER INSERT TO THE NORTH AT 040815H/ZC192822 AND UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION THE PILOT OF THE HELLO REPORTED FRESHLY DUG HOLES AND ANTI-HELLO STAKES, IN LZ.

040820H/ZC206817 UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE EAST. HELLO'S RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. ALSO FROM SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST. SMOKE OBSERVED FROM VIC ZC204819 - APPEARED TO BE A CAMP FIRE. PATROL RETURNED TO FINCH TO BE LATER REINSERTED.
  - 6b. TERRAIN: WAS MOUNTAINOUS, STEEP WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. TEAM BELIEVES THAT DUE TO TERRAIN, THEY WERE HAVING TROUBLE WITH COMM, BECAUSE A DIFFERENCE OF 10 TO 15 FEET WOULD MAKE COMM GOOD OR BAD. THERE IS WATER AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.
  
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC 17860 8 GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 213813 IN A GOOD 4 CH-46 ZONE. THERE WAS A MAN MADE CAVE VIC. ZC 182812. AND A MANTRAP THAT WAS 6'X4 'X12' DEEP VIC ZC182812. VALLEY AREA VIC ZC191810 AND RIDGE LINES ON EACH SIDE ARE SCATTERED WITH FUNGI STAKES AND BOOBY TRAPS, MAN TRAPS AND MALAYAN WHIPS ALONG TRAIL.

DECLASSIFIED

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 MEN MED EVAC BECAUSE OF MALARIA.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE ROPES FOR CLIMBING STEEP SLOPES.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE.

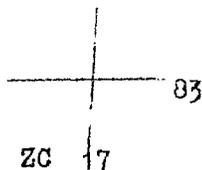
SGT LIVINGSTON  
4- FORKE  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LIVINGSTON  
HUFF  
LINN MED EVAC: MALARIA  
JENSON  
WOLFE  
OWENS  
SIMMONS MED EVAC : MALARIA  
TOY

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 275-67 CHANGE 1

Copy of 15 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG RVN, 03 June 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet # 6640III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 307-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 275-67 CHANGE 1

032 4 67

Unit/Call sign: 12F (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: GySgt. Trevethan

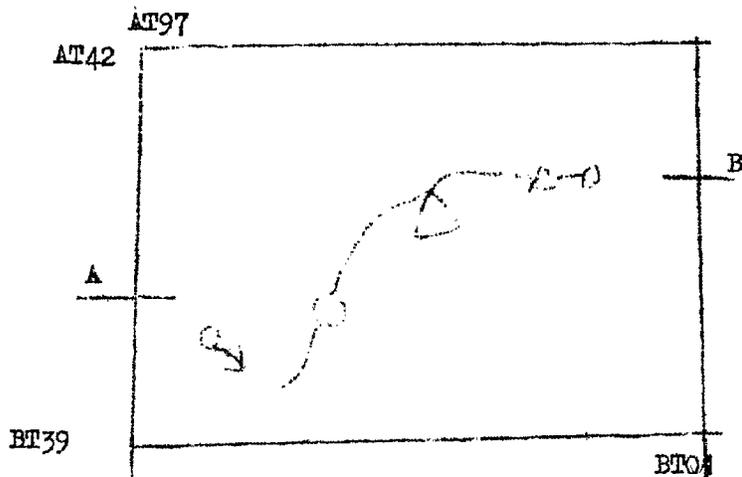
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 031530H; insert via. AT975398. Extract at 061600H via. BT003409. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b)
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.6 Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution. G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCG (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

523	67
COPY NO 3 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



*G. M. Welzant*  
 G. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-29

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

Operation Order: 275  
 Patrol: 12F Countersign  
 Deliverer: Sgt. R. Fong  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 061030H June 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79's.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INDICTRATION IN THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031530H/060950H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67½ HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 42 VC; THERE WERE 7 FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 20 VC KIA (CONF) AND 14 VC KIA (PROB).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY.
 

040932H	BTO25395	14 VC STANDING NEAR HOOTCH IN SMALL VILLE; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; 4 RIFLES AND SEVERAL LARGE BUNDLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (CONF) AND 8 VC KIA (PROB).
041020H	BTO49395	6 VC STANDING BY TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; 3 RIFLES AND 4 PACKS; CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB).
041528H	BTO18392	7 VC (2 ON BICYCLES); BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND 4 PACKS; CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA (CONF).
050916H	BTO33397	5 VC STANDING ON BRIDGE; 4 BLK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI; 4 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB).
051035H	BTO41397	7 VC (4 ON BICYCLES); BLK PJ'S; 3 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (PROB).
050945H	BTO41397	6 VC WALKING WEST ON ROAD; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED ARTY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

051550H BT 097 7 VC WALKING WEST ON ROAD [REDACTED] BK PJ'S AND 1 CAMIES;  
3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED ARTY RESULTING I. 7 VC  
KIA(CONF).

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH ROCKY GROUND COVERED WITH BRUSH.

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE IN A TWO BIRD ZONE VIC. AT976398; AND EXTRACT IN A ONE BIRD ZONE VIC. AT983406; BOTH ZONES OF WAIST HIGH SCRUB.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT THIS OP BE USED OFTEN (VIC. AT987405 AND AT987358); STRESS OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND EAST AS THESE WERE WERE THE MAIN AREAS OF VC ACTIVITY.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD.

GYSGT TREVATHAN  
1st PLT, 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

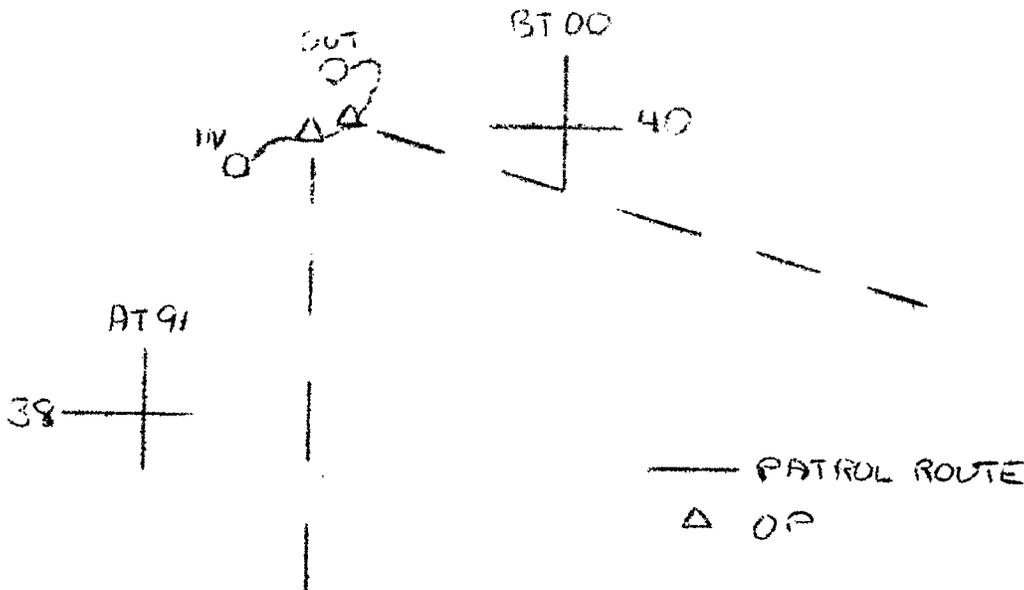
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TREVATHAN,	1829968
McNEMAR,	2090196
PALMER,	2137259
HAUXHURST,	2280668

ROBERTS,	2249696
UNKEL,	2178167
OTT,	9178086

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 276

Copy      of      Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG RVN 1 June 67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

032 1 67

- Ref: (a) Map WLENNAM Sheet # 6540I, 6640IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 276-67

Unit/Call sign: B-1-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol Leader: SGT. ~~KERSHETTER~~

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFE to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru HLEPPY VALLEY and LEACH VALLEY; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 050630H; insert vic. ZC196651. Extract at 081630H, vic. ZC211661. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0 Alternate 31.6 Alternate 41.9  
 Artillery (a) AVERAGE INDIA 54.65  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 46.05  
 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 41.9

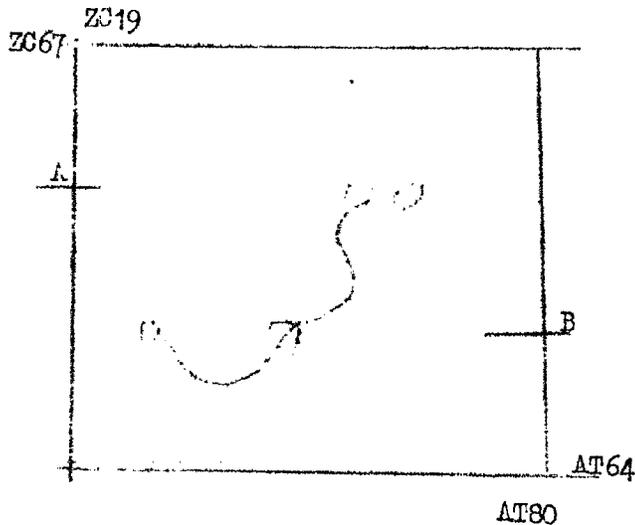
DISTRIBUTION

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
11thMar	(4)
Recon FSCC	(1)
2BN7thMAR	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>520</b>	<b>67</b>
COPY NO	3 of 16

1ST MAR DIV. COMM FILE



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

G. M. WELZANI  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#31

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 276-6  
PATROL: CHARGESHEET -B  
DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES  
L7014 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
DANANG, RVN  
051530H JUNE 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG TEAM
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79. 2 STONER LMG - (PATROL HAD STONER WEPS)

2. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HRS WITH 1 CONTINUOUS CONTACT/SIGHTING OF AN ESTIMATED 40-70 VC. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO THE HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE RECEIVED BY THE PATROL AND ALL AIRCRAFT. 3 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED RESULTING IN AT LEAST 4 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL LDR WAS WOUNDED BY AN ENEMY GRENADE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 050930H/051445H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU HAPPY VALLEY AND LEACH VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051100H/ZC201657 UPON INSERTION THE PATROL TOOK SEMI & AUTO S/A FIRE. 2ND HELO RECEIVED 2 HITS. AFTER INSERTION THE PATROL HEADED SOUTH UNDER HARASSING S/A FIRE. AN AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED BY THE HELO PILOTS.

051125H/ZC201653 1 VC IN CREEK BED SPOTTED HIDING BEHIND A ROCK.

051130H/ZC200653 PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND 1 GRENADE, RESULTING IN THE PATROL LDR WIA. THE ASS'T PATROL LDR TOOK COMMAND AND MOVED 40 METERS TO THE WEST TO AN LZ AND REQUESTED A MED EVAC. WHEN THE HELO ST DOWN A LARGE VOLUME OF S/A FIRE ERUPTED FROM 3 SIDES. (SW-WEST & NE). HELO TOOK OFF WITHOUT MED EVAC DUE TO FIRE. THE PATROL LAID DOWN A BASE OF FIRE AND CALLED FOR FIXED WING AIR STRIKES AND UH1E'S USED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. EACH TIME AN AIRCRAFT PASSED OVER IT WAS SUBJECTED TO AN HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. THE PATROL COULD NOT SPOT THE ENEMY POSITIONS DUE TO THE THICK ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 15' HIGH, BUT ESTIMATED THE ENEMY FORCE TO BE AT LEAST 40 VC. THE AIR STRIKE CAME WITHIN 40 METERS OF THE PATROL'S POSITION. THE PATROL DURING THE ENTIRE PERIOD RECEIVED SPORADIC TO HEAVY HARRASSING S/A FIRE. UPON EXTRACTION THE HELO RECEIVED HEAVY FIRE AND ANOTHER AIRSTRIKE WAS CONDUCTED. EST 4 VC KIA PROB WERE SPOTTED BY PATROL BUT THE FIGURE IS CONSERVATIVE.

6B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP WITH HEAVY UNDERGROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. SPORADIC CANOPY UP TO 60 FEET HIGH.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC201657 IN A 2 0 46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC199650 IN A 0 46 ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC KIA PROB BY AIR STRIKE -1 USMC WIA.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR 1 WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE NEXT PATROL SHOULD LAND HIGHER TO THE SOUTH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ONLY AIR WAS USED AND AS USUAL WAS OUTSTANDING.

CPL R. S. COLOMBANI  
B-1-1 CHARGESHEET  
PATROL LEADER

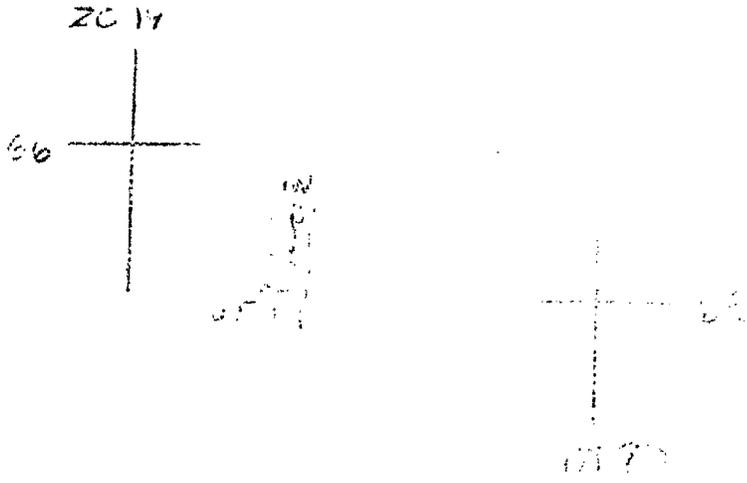
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

THE 20'S & HELO PILOTS REPORT VERY HEAVY ANTI AIR FIRE MAKING THE FIGURE 40 VC VERY CONSERVATIVE AS REPORTED BY THE PATROL. NO EXACT ESTIMATE CAN BE GIVEN DUE TO THE TERRAIN.

THE TRAILS SHOWN ON THE OVERLAY ARE WELL USED & FRESHLY TRIMMED INDICATING PERMANENT VC ACTIVITY. THIS AREA IS PROBABLY A VC BASE/TRANSIT AREA & CONTAINS A LARGE NUMBER OF VC OR POSSIBLE NVA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	RYAN 2249520	PATTON 2200910,	CESARIO 2250954
COLOMBANI 2215686	ARNOLD 2177959	KEELY 2244516	JONES 2147920
WINKLEMAN 2174213	HUFCHINS 2314937	COMPTON B502195	ALEXANDER 2104051
MAJOR (SCOTT DCG) 0256			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



7- # 52

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 277-67

Copy of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG RVN 1 June 67

032 2 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 66401

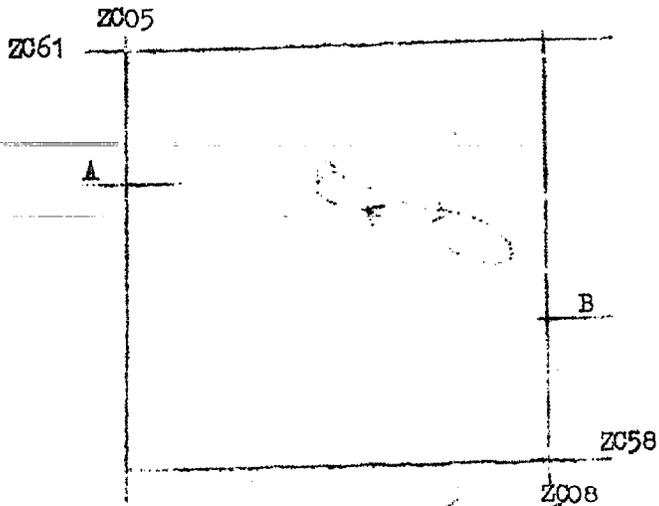
- (b) BnOpO 323-66
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 277-67

Unit/Call sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol Leader: LT..BARRIER

1. Situation.
  - (a) See current INTSUM'S
  - (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (D-2/C-3)
  - (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru the Song Con River Valley area. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks between hills 481 and 504; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 050700H; insert vic. ZC0660. Extract at 081600H, vic. ZC0660. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics.
  - Primary 34.0 Alternate 41.9 alternate 31.6
  - Artillery (a) STANLEY LOOKER 41.9
  - Radio Relay (a) CHARGESHEET 34.0 & 41.9
  - (b) BELCON LIGHT XRAY 34.0
  - (c) STANLEY LOOKER 41.9

Distribution.

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
11thMar	(4)
Recon FSCC	(1)
2Bn7thMar	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

521 67

COPY NO 4 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

**DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40**

C. M. WELZANT  
By direction CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#33

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 277-67  
Patrol: B-1-2 Comanche  
Debriefed: Sgt. R. Fong  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6540 I

EXTRA

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
081915H June 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 9 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 RT 10's; 1 M-49; 2 7x50's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: STONER WEAPONS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE SONG CON RIVER VALLEY AREA; PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS BETWEEN HILLS 481 AND 504. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051000H/081755H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC OR OF EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP; WITH PRIMARY CANOPY BETWEEN 100' AND 200' HIGH, AND A SECONDARY LAYER APPROX. 50' HIGH. THERE IS A STREAM AT VIC. ZC068601, AND A TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC. ZC064602 TO HILL 504 VIC. ZC075599. THE TRAIL WAS APPARENTLY USED AT ONE TIME BY LOGGERS AND SHOWS SIGNS OF TRAVEL BY ELEPHANTS; NO USE RECENTLY. MOVEMENT IS VERY SLOW AND DIFFICULT DUE TO THE SECONDARY GROWTH AND SLOPE. THERE ARE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC064603 AND EXTRACT VIC. ZC071539; BOTH WERE SINGLE BIRD ZONES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

LT. W.H. BARRIER  
1st PLT, Co. B  
PATROL LEADER

A-34

DECLASSIFIED

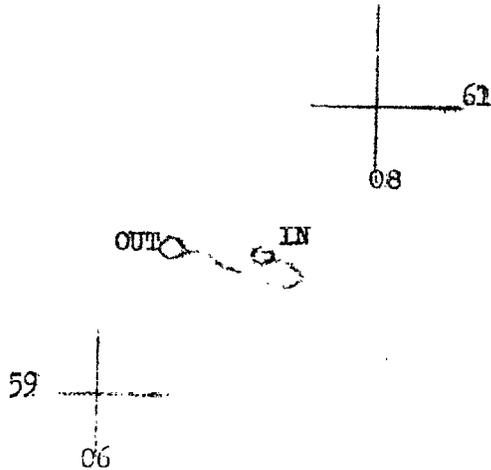
DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIER: THIS AREA MIGHT BE CONSIDERED AS A POSSIBLE RADIO RELAY SITE FOR TEAMS GOING FARTHER WEST.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BARRIER,	095841	CHACO,	2190126
FITTS,	2210671	SURFACE,	2094653
CRUMP,	2305557	ROCK,	7886123
CHAPMAN,	2231155	HAUSAUER,	2288984
MILLINGTON,	2121102	SCHREIBER,	0100653
MORGAN,	2302051	COYNE,	2212112

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 278-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN 0. June 67

032 5 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet # 6640III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 278-67

Unit/Call sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Browning

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru the Eastern Exit of Antenna Valley and the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 050630H; insert vic. AT955352. Extract at 081630H vic. AT968353. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.6 Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

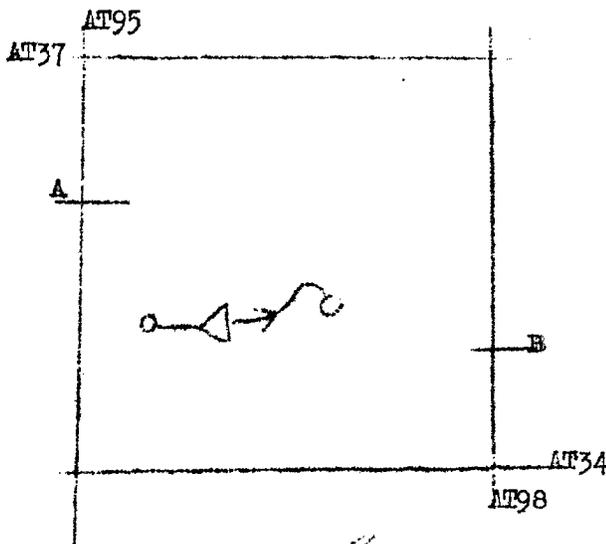
- Distribution G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

524 67

COPY NO 4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
By direction ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-35

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 278-67  
 - Patrol: B-3-4 Datelin  
 Debriefed: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 081830H June 67

~~EXT~~ 5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN, 1 OFF, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 2 7x50's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE EASTERN EXIT OF ANTENNA VALLEY AND IN THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050840H/081640H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 60 VC; THERE WERE 11 FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 9 VC KIA (PROB).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

051045H	AT934366	7 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; 6 BLK PJ'S AND 1 WAMIES; 5 RIFLES AND 2 PACKS; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 5 VC KIA (PROB).
051620H	AT938365	2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; 1 BLK PJ'S AND 1 GREY UNIFORM; PACKS; CALLED FM BUT TARGET MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.
051720H	AT934366	2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE AND 2 PACKS; CALLED FM BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.
061200H	AT993366	3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; 2 BLK PJ'S AND 1 GREY UNIFORM; 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; NO FM AS VC MOVED INTO VILLE.
061226H	AT988354	6 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.
061410H	AT989359	3 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; 2 BLK PJ'S AND 1 GREY; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE RES.
061450H	AT989359	2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE AND 2 PACKS; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE.

A-#36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

061445H AT97908 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (PROB).

061609H AT989355 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; 2 BLK PJ'S AND 1 GREY; 2 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

061700H AT990361 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; 1 BLK PJ'S AND 1 GREY, PACKS AND RIFLES; HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRANCHES; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; UNABLE TO OBSERVE.

070800H AT965352 4 VC MOVING WEST; 3 BLK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI; 1 PACK AND 3 RIFLES; CALLED FM BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

071615H AT973343 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; UNABLE TO CALL FM AS INFANTRY OPERATING IN AREA.

071530H AT984350 6 VC (5 ALIVE AND 1 DEAD) HEADED NORTH; KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; PATROL ADJUSTED INFANTRY 60mm MORTARS; INFANTRY REPORTS 1 VC KIA (CONF), SOVIET AMMO, PONCHO, BINOCULAR CASE AND PLENTY OF BLOOD.

071630H AT978254 3 VC ENTERED HOUSE; MIXED; KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM TOTALLY DESTROYING STRUCTURE; INTERIOR BURNING.

071645H AT978354 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL INTO SAME HOUSE; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FM AS INFANTRY STILL IN AREA.

071700H AT968349 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; RIFLES; ONE VC WOUNDED IN LEG; NO FM AS INFANTRY IN AREA.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP SLOPES COVERED WITH THICK UNDERBRUSH 6 TO 10 FEET TALL. NO WATER FOUND IN THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT955354 ON A SLOPE, WHERE THE GRASS HAD BEEN CUT BEFORE. HAD TO JUMP 4 TO 5 FEET TO GROUND. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT 962357 IN A TWO BIRD ZONE WHERE A SINGLE TREE HAD TO BE CUT.

IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL, THERE WERE TWO WELL USED TRAILS (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY) AND SEVERAL REMAINS OF OLD, SMALL FIRES; NO OTHER SIGNS OF VC.

THE MAJORITY OF THE VC SIGHTINGS WERE MADE ON THE TRAIL VIC. AT990354-BT000373. NUMEROUS PERSONS ON BICYCLES ALSO USED THIS TRAIL, BUT THEY GENERALLY TURNED EAST ON THE MAIN ROAD VIC. AT990354, WHILE THE VC TENDED TO CONTINUE SW.

ON THE NORTHERN SIDE OF THE ANTENNA VALLEY PASS, THERE IS A DRY WASH VIC. AT956365- AT969375. ON THE NIGHT OF 05 JUNE BETWEEN 2130 AND 0600 AT LEAST 60 LIGHTS MOVED UP THE WASH AND DISAPPEARED IN THE CANOPY ATOP THE HILL. POSSIBLY THE VC USE THIS ROUTE IN ORDER TO AVOID THE PASS.

AT 080700H THE PATROL HEARD CIRCUMSTANCE RECEIVE .50 CAL. AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC. AT959352. THE FIRE SOUNDED AS IF THERE WERE 1 .50 CAL. MG AND APPROX. 15 SMALL ARMS BOTH SEMI AND FULL AUTOMATIC. ALL FIRING CEASED AFTER THE FIRST FIXED WING STRIKE WAS MADE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

A-#36

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

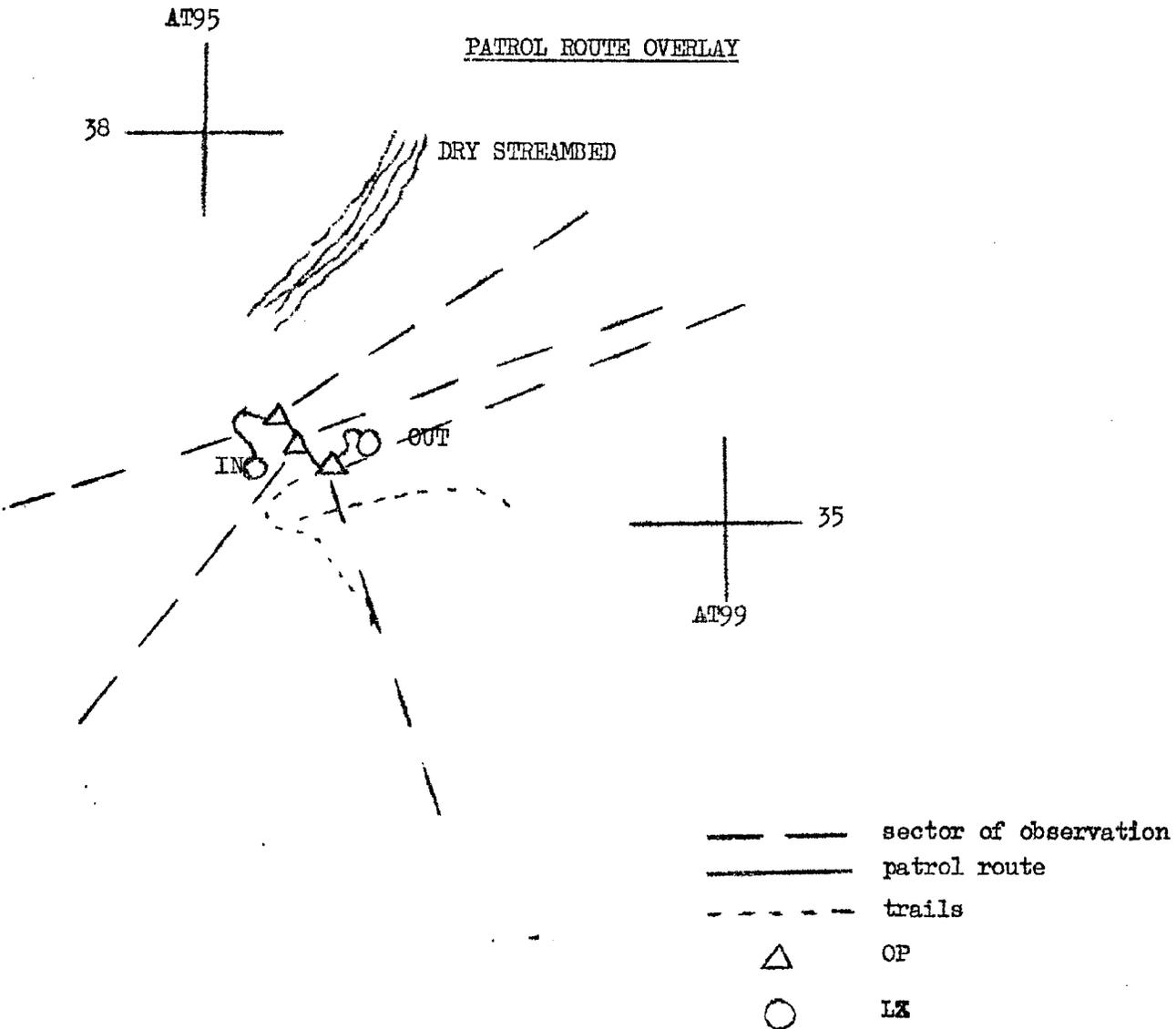
SGT. J.W. BROWNING  
3rd PLT. Co. B  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER, 0100025  
BROWNING, 1933316  
BRANDT, 2098648  
WIMER, 2265313  
SPARKS, 2265956  
SMOGERS, 2078703

MARTIN, 2325332  
HENDERSON, 2293176  
HERNANDEZ, 2315441  
SOECHTIG, 2267480  
EVERHART, 2295104  
SHANNON, 9999530



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 279-67

Copy of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN 03 May 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

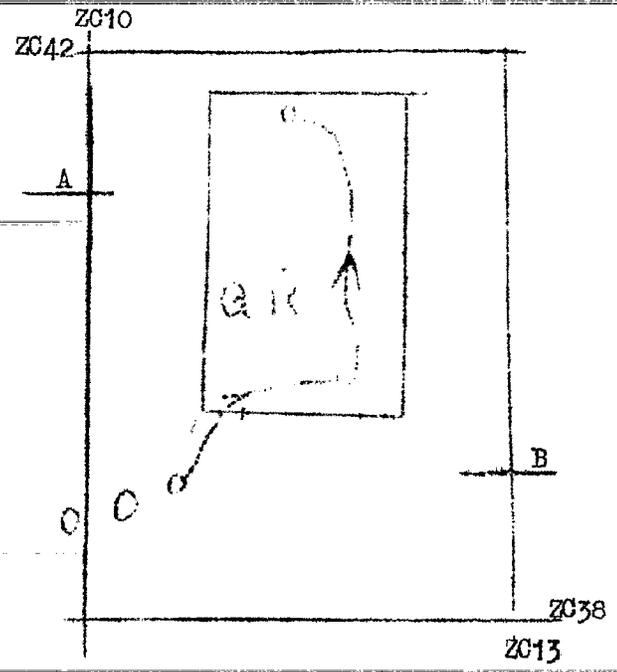
052 6 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet # 6540II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 279-67

Unit/Call sign; 22F (POTTERY) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Long

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a Bomb Damage Assessment of the Quadrant Radii within assigned NFZ/FFZ. Particular emphasis on VC movement or arms infiltration along the KHE DIENNE VALLEY area and the trail network between hills 243 and 282; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Excuton. Depart LZ FINCH 040730H; insert via. ZC106390. Extract at 081600H, via. ZC114417. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics Primary 36.4 Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: DUTCH OVEN  
 BE.CON LIGHT DELTA

<u>Distribution</u>	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	Div AO	(1)
	11th Mar	(4)
	Recon FSCC	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

525	67
COPY NO	1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

G. M. WELZAN  
 By direction ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 A-37

1st Reconnaissance B071400H June 67REPORT OF BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

S-3

- A. DATE & TIME OF STRIKE/ STRIKE CODE NUMBER/ TIME PATROL ENTERED AREA: 04 JUNE, EARLY MORNING/ UNKNOWN/ 041110H.
- B. SIZE/LOCATION OF ENEMY FORCE: PATROL SPOTTED 71 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL ZC114397.
- C. ENEMY UNIT DESIGNATION: UNKNOWN.
- D. ENEMY INSTALLATIONS/DESCRIPTION/STRIKE DAMAGE/ LOCATION/ ACTION TAKEN: UNKN.
- E. CACHES/ DESCRIPTION/ STRIKE DAMAGE/ LOCATION/ ACTION TAKEN: UNKN.
- F. TUNNELS/ DESCRIPTION/ STRIKE DAMAGE/ LOCATION/ ACTION TAKEN: UNKN.
- G. NR. ENEMY KIA BY PATROL: NONE.
- H. NR. ENEMY KIA BY STRIKE: UNKN, BUT PATROL SMELLED HUMAN FLESH IN AREA.
- I. ENEMY PW APPREHENDED: NONE.
- J. ENEMY DETAINEES APPREHENDED: NONE.
- K. ENEMY EQUIPMENT/ DOCUMENTS CAPTURED: NONE.
- L. ENEMY CRYPTO EQUIPMENT/ DOCUMENTS CAPTURED: NONE.
- M. CIVILIAN CASUALTIES BY STRIKE: UNKN.
- N. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS CAUSED BY STRIKE: UNKN.
- O. PERCENT OF TARGET COVERED BY STRIKE: 75%.
- P. PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF STRIKE BY ENEMY: UNKN.
- Q. EVASIVE TACTICS/ PROTECTIVE MEASURES EMPLOYED BY ENEMY: UNKN, BUT TRACES OF VC FOUND NEAR ALL FRESH BOMB CRATERS.
- R. PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECT OF STRIKE: UNKN.
- S. HAVE ANY VC RALLIED AS A RESULT OF THE STRIKE: UNKN.
- T. PHOTOS OF STRIKE: NEGATIVES TO FOLLOW.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 279  
Patrol: 22F Pottery  
Debriefed: Sgt. R. Fong  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6540 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
071400H June 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 35 mm CAMERA.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT OF THE QUADRANT RADII WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NZZ/FPZ. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON VC MOVEMENT KHE DIENNE VALLEY AREA AND THE TRAIL NETWORK BETWEEN HILLS 243 AND 282; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041110H/071130H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 71 VC BETWEEN 041255H AND 041800H. ONE AIRSTRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS; THE PATROL WAS STALKED BY THE VC BUT MANAGED TO AVOID CONTACT. A BDA OF AN ARD LITE WAS CONDUCTED REVEALING EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES. THE PATROL RECEIVED FIRE ON BOTH INSERTION AND EXTRACTION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

041255H 041800H	. ZC114397	PATROL SPOTTED 71 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL; MIXED GREY AND GREEN UNIFORMS WITH SOME BLACK PJ'S; CARRIED PACKS AND RICE BAGS; BOLT ACTION WEAPONS AND 2 M-16 RIFLES SPOTTED; CALLED UH1E'S AND FIXED WING CONDUCTED STRIKE WITH UNKN RESULTS.
--------------------	------------	---

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS; WITH CANOPY BETWEEN 30 AND 70 FEET AND THICK UNDER-GROWTH; THERE ARE MANY STREAMS IN THE AREA NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP, AS WELL AS AN EXTENSIVE TRAIL SYSTEM.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: PATROL WAS INSERTED ZC106393 AND DREW FIRE; PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AND REINSERTED IN THE SAME LZ AT 041110H. EXTRACTION WAS MADE VIC. ZC115416 IN A ONE BIRD ZONE.

THE PATROL FOUND FOOTPRINTS NEAR EACH BOMB CRATER CAUSED BY THE STRIKE AS EVIDENCE THAT EACH HAD BEEN INSPECTED BY THE VC; ALSO DETECTED THE SMELL OF HUMAN FLESH.

AT VIC. ZC115416 THE PATROL SPOTTED POSSIBLE CAVES FROM THE EXTRACTION HELOS. THE ENTIRE AREA IS COVERED WITH TRAILS, ALL OF WHICH ARE WELL USED AND SHOW SIGNS OF CUTTING RECENTLY; THERE ARE ALSO TRAIL MARKERS.

SOME WOMEN WERE SPOTTED WITH THE VC; THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES. THE PATROL PLACED SOME PSY WAR LEAFLETS VIC. ZC117402; AT 051020H SOME VC WERE SEEN PICKING THEM UP AND PUTTING THEM IN THEIR POCKETS.

A#38



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 280-67

Copy      of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 031600H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

052 7 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 280-67

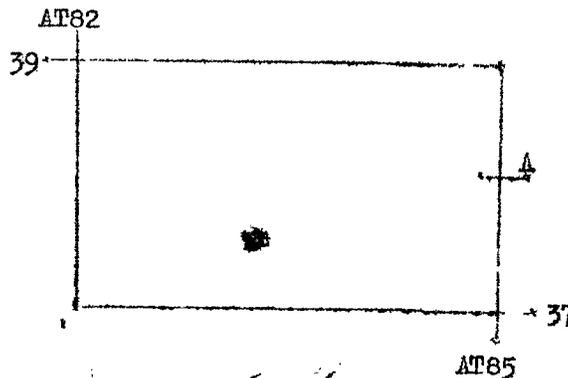
Unit/Call Sign: 1LF (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and possible river traffic along the Song Thu Bong River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution Depart LZ FINCH 090800H; insert vic. AT835378. Extract at 150830H, vic. AT835378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.55 & 63.05  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 1st RECON BN S&C FILES (4)  
 Recon FSCG (1)

526 67  
 COPY NO 3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



*C. M. Welzani*  
 C. M. WELZANI  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#39

Operation Order: 280-67  
 Patrol: 11F Dogma  
 Debriefed: Cpl. R.F. Gao  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 151045H June 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION : 1 OFF, 11 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 RC-292; 1 M-49; 2 7x50's;  
1 6x30.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 8 CLAYMORES; 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA, AND POSSIBLE RIVER TRAFFIC ALONG THE SONG THU BON; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090800H/151000H.
4. ROUTE: NONE; ALL RECONNAISSANCE ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON HILL 452 VIC AT8337.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC; ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

120945H AT801353 4 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CONDUCTED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT PATROLS ON THIS OP USE THE 81 mm MORTARS AND SPOTLIGHTS OF AVERAGE WHISKEY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.
 

LT WILLIAMSON  
1st PLT, 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

WILLIAMSON,	095501	FISHER,	2121790
RADENOLD,	2279756	MIERTH,	2226708
PISTORINO,	2282996	SISSON,	2104456
WIATROWSKY	2149812	EDREICH,	2244166
BOWSER,	2157601	HUNT,	1872720
VERNON,	2217702	GODFREY,	2200487
JOHNSON,	2096869		

A-46

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 281-67

Copy \_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 031600H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

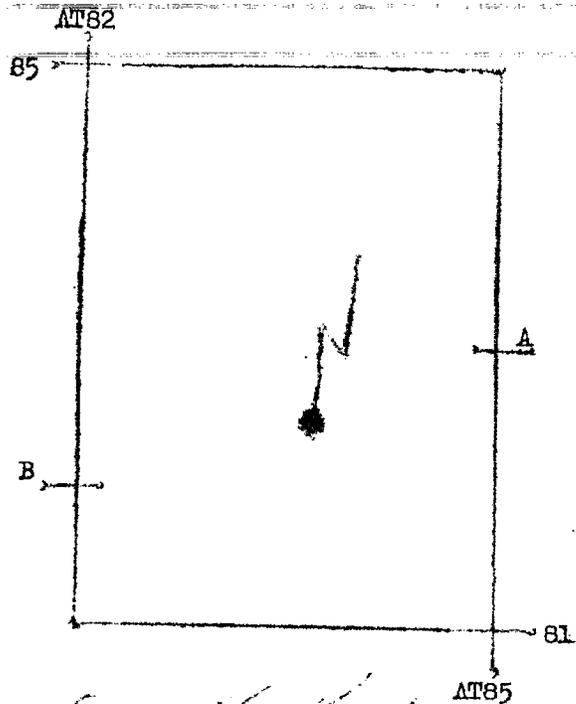
052 8 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 664L III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 281-67

Unit/Call Sign: 52F (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: SGT. WOODCOCK

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 070800H; insert via. AT837827. Extract at 130830H, via. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "G" 46.05  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2Bn7thMar (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 527 67  
 COPY NO 4 OF 16  
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS

G. M. WELZANT  
DECLASSIFIED

A-#41a

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 281-67  
 Patrol: 51F Brisbane  
 Debriefed: Cpl. R.F. Gac  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 131100H June 67

PATROL REPORT

3-3

1. COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENLISTED.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC 25; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79; 1 M-700 SNIPER RIFLE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NEZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070830H/131030H.
4. ROUTE: NONE.
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC; THE TEAM SUSTAINED ONE NON-BATTLE CASUALTY FROM FRAGMENTS OF AN M-79 ROUND WHICH STRUCK A TREE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: AT 112400H THE TEAM HEARD POSSIBLE MOVEMENT TO THE EAST OF THE OP; THE AREA WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, M-79, AND GRENADES, AND PHYSICALLY CHECKED OUT THE NEXT MORNING WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE MEMBER WAS WOUNDED SLIGHTLY BY AN M-79 ROUND WHICH STRUCK A TREE CLOSE TO THE PATROL'S POSITION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT THE BUNKERS BE RECOVERED AND THAT THE AMMO BUNKER BE REBUILT AND RESTOCKED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

COBB, 2103634	PRESTON, 2078875	BINGHAM, 2314860
ALLEN, 2174806	ELLISON, 2030135	LAWRENCE, 2172055
COMBS, 2316267	PATTON, 2103634	FREEMAN, 2246349
PAUL, 2004501	GARDNER, 2077801	ROBERTSON, 2066170

SGT PRESTON  
 5th PLT, 1st FORCE  
 PATROL LEADER

A-#412

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 282-67

Copy      of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 032215H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 I, II, III, & IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 3011-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 282-67

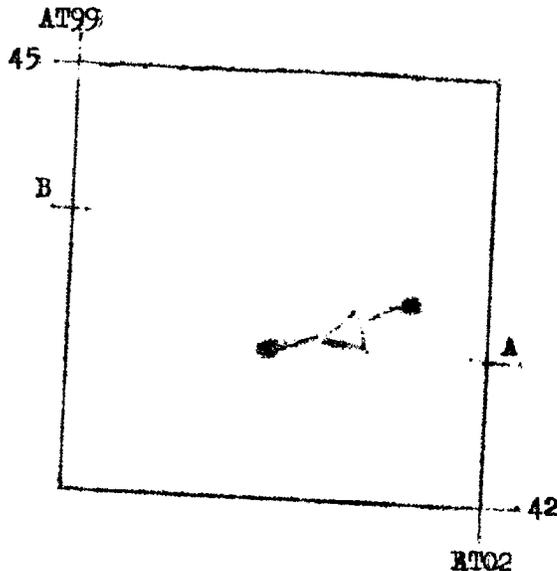
052 9 67

Unit/Call Sign: 42F (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: LT. TORRES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 060830H; insert vic. BT003430. Extract at C91600H, vic. BT015435. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 1st RECON BN SEC FILE (1)  
 FSCC (1)

528 67  
 COPY NO 3 OF 15  
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

*C. M. Weitzman*  
 C. M. WEITZMAN  
 By direction  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. #42

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 282-67  
 PATROL: 42F CHALKSTONE  
 DESPATCHER: CPL R. F. GAG  
 MAPS: 6640 I, II, III, IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN  
 091840H JUNE 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 M-49, 1 7X50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION WITH\* IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 061000H/091800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104 HRS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS OF 27 VC. 10 FM'S CALLED RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF AND 8 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 061210H/BTO18390 4 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL IN COLUMN. 3 W/BLK PJ'S, 1 WITH LIGHT TAN UNIFORM. 1 WPN OBSERVED, ALL CARRIED LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE, 2 VC JUMPED OFF TRAIL INTO SMALL BUNKER, OTHER 2 KIA CONF BY ARTY, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT FROM BUNKER AFTER HIT WITH ARTY. 2 VC KIA PROB.
  - 061525H/BTO17388 2 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL, 50 METERS APART, BLK PJ'S, 2 WPNS AND PACKS. FM CALLED VC DISPERSED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
  - 061600H/BTO21392 1 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL AND STOPPED IN VILLE, BLK PJ'S, WPN AND LARGE PACK. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
  - 061730H/BTO15387 5 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL IN COLUMN, 2 WORE KHAKI'S WITH HELMETS, 1 WITH BLK SHIRT AND TROUSERS, OTHERS IN BLK PJ'S. ALL CARRIED LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED ON TARGET 3 VC KIA CONF, 2 VC KIA PROB.
  - 071545H/BTO20391 2 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL, 1 IN BLK PJ'S, 1 IN GREY PJ'S AND STRAW HATS, 1 PACK AND 1 WPN. FM CALLED ON TARGET. 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 PROB.
  - 071705H/BTO41396 4 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL IN COLUMN, 50 METERS APART. ALL WORE TAN HELMETS DARK BROWN SHIRTS AND BLK TROUSERS. 4 WPNS AND 4 PACKS. FM CALLED ON TARGET AND SAW 1 VC LIMPING AWAY INTO BRUSH. 1 VC KIA PROB.
  - 071805H/BTO41396 5 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL, 10 TO 20 METERS APART, HELMETS BROWN SHIRTS, BLK TROUSERS, PACKS AND WPNS. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

DECLASSIFIED

081545H/BT016382 2 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL, BLK PJ'S STRAW HATS, 2  
LARGE PACKS, 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED GOOD COVERAGE. 2 VC BLK PROB.

081720B/BT021393 1 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL HELMET & BLK PJ'S, LARGE PACK &  
WPN. FM CALLED RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

090830H/BT014387 1 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL, HELMET, BLK PJ'S, PACK & RIFLE.  
FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH AND CANOPY OF 10  
TO 20 FEET. NO WATER FOUND IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. BT002427 IN A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT  
VIC. BT011435 IN A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. TEAM FOUND 3 GOOD OP'S AT VIC. BT011433  
BT005431, AND BT001427.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOVE DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS DUE  
TO THE LIMITATION OF COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

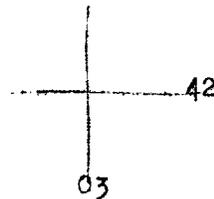
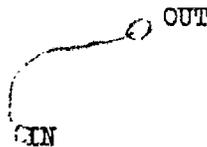
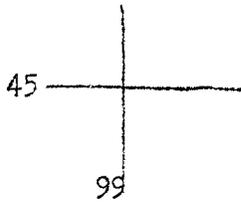
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

LT. TORRES  
42F  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: TORRES 093488 LAWTON 1938835 ORTIZ 2030196  
SCHLFFBAUER 2280627 WOLFE 2030381 GATE 2181933 ROSHONG 7964400

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A-#43

53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 283-67

Copy \_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 03225H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 283-67

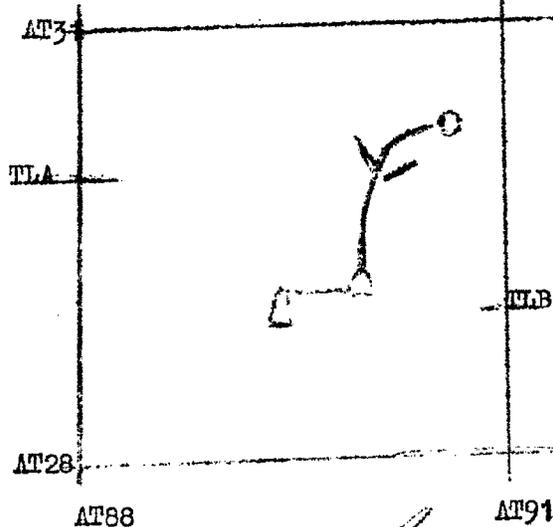
053 0 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (CABARET) Patrol Leader: SSGT. NEWTON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. Hiep Duo Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 060630H; insert vic. AT905303. Extract at 091530H, vic. AT892292. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.6; Alternate 34.6  
 Artillery: (a) BUNGA DEWA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

529	67
COPY NO	3 OF 15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
By direction A-44

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 283-67  
 PATROL: CABARET 2 C  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST CLAIR  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
 L7014 SHEET # 6640 III

COPY NO. 35 MAPS  
 1st RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
 DANANG, RVN  
 091815H JUNE 1967

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENLISTED, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's, 2 7X50, 2 M-79
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES.
  
2. TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION VIC. HIEP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 060730H/091740H JUNE 1967
  
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HRS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 81 VC. 19 ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 4 VC KAI (C) AND 52 VC KIA (P). 1 AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PATTERN OF MOVEMENT WAS NORTHEAST FROM THE HIEP DUC AREA FORWARDS THE NUI LAC SAN - QUE SON COMPLEX .
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
    - 071250H/AT920248 3 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD IN KHAKI'S CARRYING LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING 3 VC KIA (P).
    - 071340H/AT917245 1 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD IN CAMOUFLEGE GREEN AND KHAKI CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE. FM CALLED RESULTING 1 VC KIA (C).
    - 071410H/AT917245 3 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES ARTY FM CALLED WITH 3 VC KIA (P).
    - 071445H/AT917245 4 VC ( 2 MOVING SW - 2 MOVING NE ) ON ROAD IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED 4 VC KIA (P).
    - 071505H/AT909245 3 VC MOVING SW ON ROAD IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM BECAUSE VC WERE OUT OF RANGE.
    - 071735H/AT913246 2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (P).
    - 071815H/AT915246 9 VC (2 MOVING SW AND 7 MOVING NE ) ON ROAD IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA PROB.
    - 071830H/AT908245 2 VC MOVING SW ON ROAD IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

A-#45

DECLASSIFIED

- 081450H/AT908245 1 VC MOVING SW ON ROAD IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.
- 081530H/AT908245 4 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL IN BLACK, KHAKI AND CAMOFLAGE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NO ARTY FM - AIRCRAFT IN AREA.
- 081755H/AT918247 2 VC ( 1 MOVING SW AND 1 MOVING NE) ON ROAD IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING 1 LARGE PACK AND 2 RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA (C).
- 081805H/AT912245 5 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING 3 VC KIA (P).
- 081840H/AT908245 3 VC STOPPED IN TREELINE WEARING BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH 3 VC KIA (P).
- 090715H/AT918247 4 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (P).
- 090830H/AT918247 1 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, ARTY FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA (P).
- 090905H/AT917245 1 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD IN BLACK CARRYING A LARGE PACK. ARTY FM CALLED WITH ONE VC KIA (P).
- 091000H/AT917245 3 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD IN BLACK CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA CONF & 2 VC KIA PROB.
- 091130H/AT915246 17 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD IN BLACK, KHAKI AND GREEN CARRYING LARGE PACKS, MACHINE GUNS AND RIFLES. ( POSSIBLY MORTARS ALSO) FM CALLED WITH 17 VC KIA (P).
- 091320H/AT915247 2 VC MOVING NE ON ROAD IN KHAKI AND GREEN CARRYING 1 LARGE PACK AND 1 RIFLE. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (P).
- 091600H/AT905267 1 VC 50 CAL MACHINE GUN SHOT AT HELOS UPON EXTRACTION. AIR STRIKE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TPQ -10 STRIKE CALLED BY S-2

6B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY AS ON MAP UPTO 100' HIGH. WATER IN STREAMS ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT908306 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. THE EXTRACT LZ WAS AT VIC AT895292 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. OP'S VIC AT 904289 - 901284. OTHER OP'S TO THE S.E. ON RIDGE LINE AVAILABLE BUT NOT AS MUCH COVER AND CONCEALMENT AS THE OTHER OP'S.  
MANY CAVES VIC AT905267 SPOTTED BY THE PATROL AND THE AO. ANOTHER CAVE FOUND VIC AT907304 IN AN OLD B-52 STRIKE CRATER. NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY. COMM WAS DIFFICULT IN THE AREA DUE PARTLY TO WEATHER BUT MAINLY THE CROSS COMPARTMENT TYPE TERRAIN. A WHIP ANTENNA WAS REQUIRED MOST OF THE TIME.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY WAS OUTSTANDING.

SSGT NEWTON "C" CO, 2-2  
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

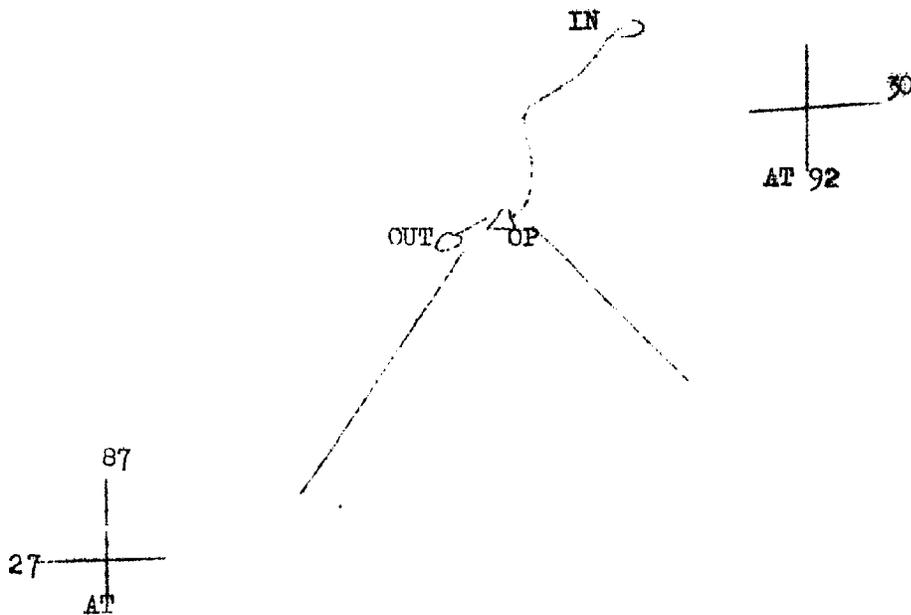
A-445

72. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE PREDOMINANT MOVEMENT TO THE NE MAY INDICATE A RESUPPLY OF MEN, WEAPONS AND AMMO DUE TO LOSSES SUFFERED DURING THE UNION OPERATIONS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- NEWTON
- HOFFMAN
- CANFIELD
- VASQUEZ
- LENER
- HENDERSON
- SCHAFF
- PATER
- ANCZER
- PETERSON
- PORTER
- HALBRECHT

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A-445

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 284-67

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 032320H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 284-67

053 1 67

Unit/Call Sign: 51F (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

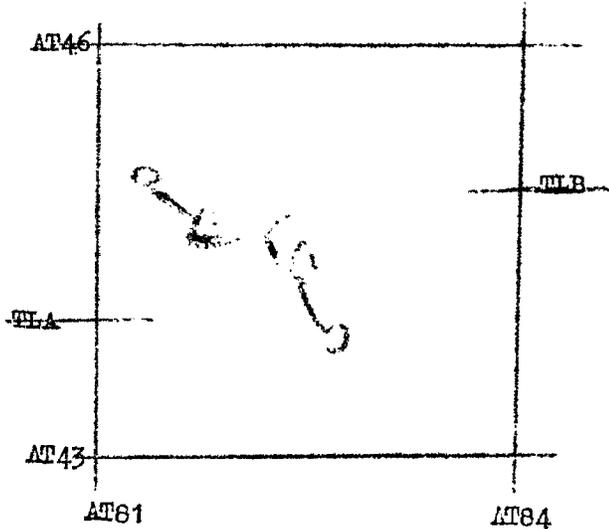
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along the Song Tinh River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks that join the Song Tinh River within your assigned NFZ/FFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 060900H; insert vic. AT827438. Extract at 091630H, vic. AT813451. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery: (a) AFRICA ECHO 63.05 & 65.55  
 (b) BIRNINEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) DUTCH OVEN

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

530	67
COPY NO	3 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 284-67  
PATROL: KILLERKANE 5-1 FORCE  
DEBRIEFER: LT. F. M. ST CLAIR  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
L7014 SHEET # 6640IV

COPY NO. OF 35 COPIES  
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
DANANG, RVN  
091900H JUNE 1967

8-3

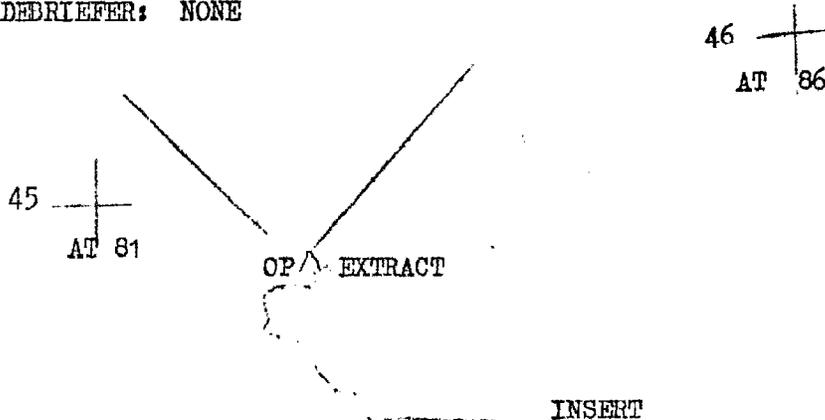
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF., 6 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 1 7X50, 1 6X30.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79
  
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG TINH RIVER, PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS THAT JOIN THE SONG TINH RIVER WITHIN YOUR NFZ/EFZ; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY AND AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURNS: 061030H/091745H JUNE 1967
  
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY WAS OBSERVED.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN.
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH WATER IS LOCATED IN INTERMITTENT STREAMS SHOWN ON MAPS.
  
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT 839435 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 823446 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. WHICH ALSO WAS A GOOD OP. TRAIL AT VIC AT 840435 IS MAP AND DOES NOT APPEAR TO HEVE BEEN USED FOR SEVERAL MONTHS.
  
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A DID NOT USE ANY.

LT. FINLAYSON  
5-1 FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

RUSSELL  
FUGH  
FINLAYSON  
WILLIAMS  
SLOWICK  
GARNER  
GARCIA



A-47

53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 285-67

Copy \_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 032330H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 285-67

053 2 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol Leader: SSGT. BELOW

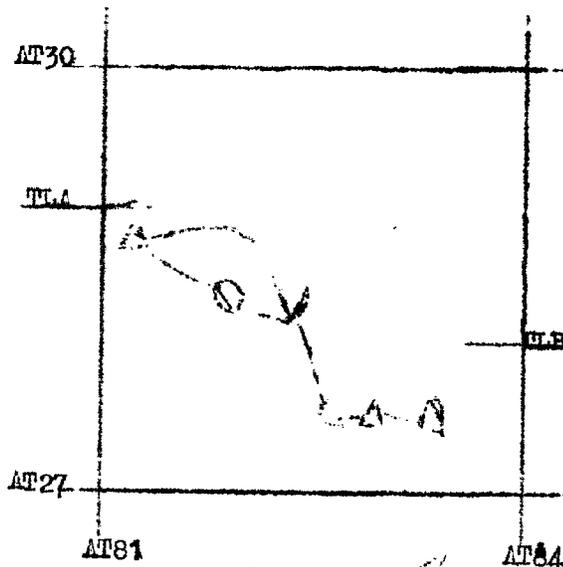
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ on suspected enemy routes of infiltration along the Son Thu Bon River and the Quan Hiep Duc Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 060730H; insert vic. AT819284. Extract at 10L600H, vic. AT833276. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) DUTCH OVEN  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (c) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 (d) CABARET

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 1ST RECON BN S&CT (1)

**581 67**  
 COPY NO 3 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
G.M. WELZANT  
By direction A-48

OPERATION ORDER: 28  
 PATROL: BULLHUSH B3-2  
 DEBRIEFER: LT EM. ST CLAIR  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50 000 SERIES  
 L7014 SHEET # 6640111

COPY NO \_\_\_\_ OF 35 COPIES  
 1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
 DANANG, RVN  
 101400H JUNE 1967

S-3

~~PATROL REPORT~~

1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:**
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENLISTED, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25, 2 TX50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-60
  
2. **MISSION:** TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF INFILTRATION ALONG THE SON THU BON RIVER AND THE QUAN HIEP DUC VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE/ RETURN:** 060730H/101015H JUNE 1967
  
4. **ROUTE:** SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
  
5. **SYNOPSIS:** THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 98 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING AT LEAST 14 VC. NO ARTY MISSIONS BUT 1 AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED. ONE CONTACT WAS MADE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C). AND 2 VC KIA (P).
  
6. **OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**
  - A. **ENEMY:**

081010H/AT814287 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH EST 12 VC. RESULTING 1 VC KIA (C) AND 2 VC KIA (P). THE VC CAME FROM A VILLAGE VIC AT805292 ( NOT ON MAP). VC UNIFORM WAS BROWN OR KHAKI AND THEY HAD 2 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS.

101015H/AT8226 EXTRACT HELO'S RECIEVED F OM 50 TO 60 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN VC POSITION TO THE SOUTH. UH1ES MADE STRAFING RUNS AND F1XED WING CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE CALLED AS THE PATROL WAS LIFTED OUT.
  - B. **TERRAIN:** THE AREA WAS MOUNTAINOUS WITH 12 ' HIGH VEGATATION NOT TOO THICK ON RIDGE BUT IS THICK FURTHER DOWN. NO WATER ON PATROL ROUTE.
  
7. **THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS AT VIC AT814286 IN A ONE CH-46 ZONE. 4 FISHING BOATS OBSERVED ON THE SONG THU BON RIVER DURING THE PATROLS DURATION. THERE ARE GOOD OP'S VIC AT 816285 (SOUTH) AND AT 814286 ( NORTH AND SOUTH). BOTH POSITIONS ARE DEFENDABLE.**
  
8. **RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY :** 1 VC KIA (C) & 2 VC KIA (P).
9. **CONDITION OF PATROL:** GOOD.
10. **CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:** TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.
11. **EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:** THE PATROL DID NOT USE ANY ARTY EXCEPT FOR REGISTRATION. AIR SUPPORT NOT OBSERVED AS THE PATROL WAS LIFTED OUT.

SSGT. BELOW  
 B -3-2  
 PATROL LEADER

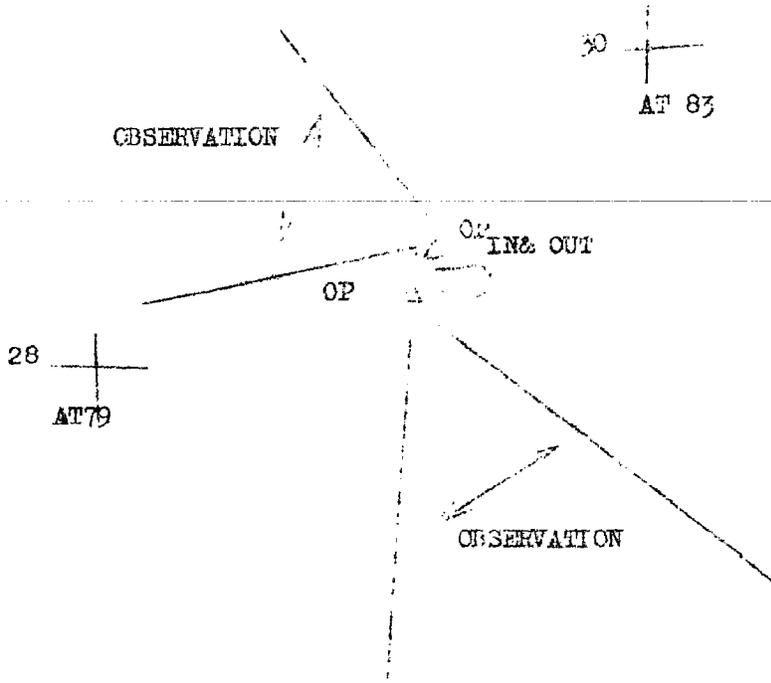
A. #49

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THIS ZONE SHOULD BE PREPPED PRIOR TO INSERTION OF AN OTHER TEAM AS THE PATROL MADE CONTACT AND THE VC KNOW WE USE THIS ZONE. ( NOTE; THIS IS THE ONLY LZ ON THE RIDGE IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BELOW	1889549
WITMER	2174276
NIMMO	2230619
COTTERMAN	2269364
BINGHAM	2184486
MURDOCK	2277059
LAWSON	2290853
JAMES	2226104
LEGALLEY	2318405
MATSON	2285872
DYE	2277373
STREBECK	9992448

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A-49

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #286-67

Copy \_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN 04 June 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet # 6541III, 6641III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnTragOrder Msg # 286-67

**053 3 67**

Unit/Call sign: 21F (HONG KONG) Patrol Leader: SSgt. Cambell

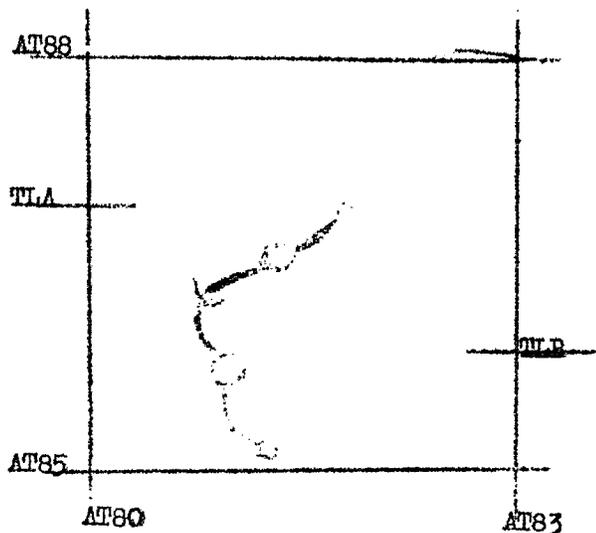
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 070730H; insert vic. AT818869. Extract at 101630H vic. AT814853. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.0; Alternate 35.0  
Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 46.05  
Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2/7 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>532</b>	<b>67</b>
COPY NO	2 OF 6

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



**DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS**  
**AFTER 30 DAYS**  
**OPNAVINST 5500.40**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 G.M. WELLS  
 By direction  
 H-#50

Operation Order: 286-67  
 Patrol: 21F Hong Kong  
 Debriefed: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheets 6541 III, 6641 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 101830H June 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE 2 7x50's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO DALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070705H/101710H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC OR INDICATIONS OF SIGNIFICANT VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP; SECONDARY GROWTH IS VERY THICK MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT; THERE IS SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH; WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT816867 IN AN OLD RICE PADDY SUITABLE FOR TWO CH-46's; EXTRACT WAS MADE ON A ROCKY SAND BAR IN THE RIVER VIC. AT815853.  
 THE PATROL FOUND THREE GOOD OP'S VIC. AT815866; AT814865; AT811859; ALL HAD GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AS FAR AS THE BEND IN THE RIVER.  
 ALONG THE RIVER BETWEEN VIC, AT815853 AND AT814855 THE PATROL FOUND 8-10 VERY OLD PUNJII PITS IN A ROW; THERE ARE ALSO A FEW TRAILS IN THE AREA BUT ALL ARE VERY OLD AS WELL.  
 AT VIC. AT814864 THE PATROL FOUND A FEW REEDS RECENTLY CUT NEAR A STREAM BED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

CPL. HOWZE  
 2nd PLT, 1st FORCE  
 PATROL LEADER

A. #51

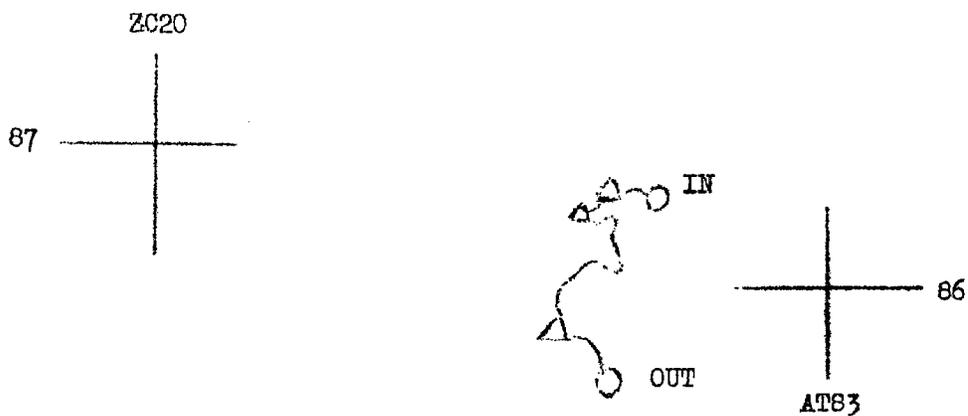
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

HOWZE, 2175217  
CRUZ, 2249686  
KLEVEN, 2378448

GILPIN, 2227368  
PATRICK, 2139684

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 287-67

Copy 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaNang RVN 6 June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

033 4 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet # 6640III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 287-67

Unit/Call sign: G-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Balangue

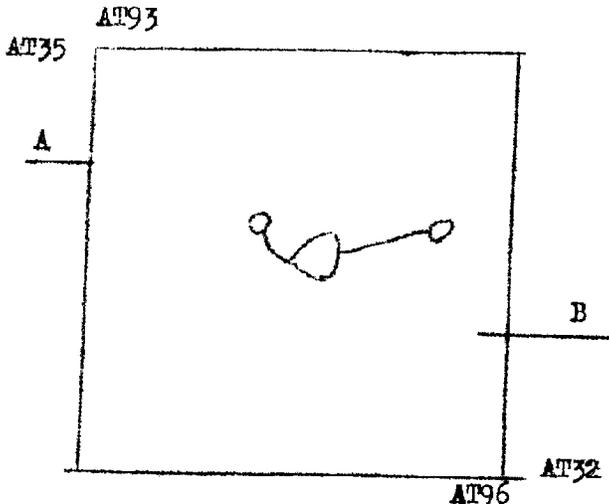
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru the Eastern Exit of Antenna Valley and the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080700H; insert vic. AT943337. Extract at 111600H, vic. AT955338. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.6 Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery (a) ARNCA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

542	67
COPY NO	3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 A-752

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 287-67  
 Patrol: C-1-1 Circumstance  
 Debriefed: Sgt. R. Fong  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn,  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 121015H June 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 M-49 SCOPES; 1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU THE EASTERN EXIT OF ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090730H/120830H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 27 VC; 4 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA (PROB).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

100915H	AT971315	2 VC SHOOTING AT BLACKCOAT; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES; CALLED FM BUT VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.
101145H	AT977342	5 VC MOVING INTO HOUSE; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES; NO FM BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
101530H	AT980354	8 VC WALKING SOUTH EAST ON ROAD; MIXED BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (PROB).
101830H	AT977354	8 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (PROB).
111010H	AT977354	4 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: THICK BRUSH 6'-8' HIGH; THERE IS A STREAM IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT953355 AND EXTRACT VIC. AT955358; BOTH WERE SINGLE BIRD ZONES. INSERTION WAS ATTEMPTED TWICE, THE FIRST TIME NOT SUCCEEDING BECAUSE THE INSERTION HELOS RECEIVED FIRE.  
 THERE IS A GOOD OP VIC. AT952361, FROM WHICH THE ROAD IS PLAINLY VISIBLE. THIS IS AN IDEAL PLACE FOR A SNATCH.

DECLASSIFIED

A-453

DECLASSIFIED

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SGT. B.R. BALANGUE  
 1st PLT, CO. C  
 PATROL LEADER

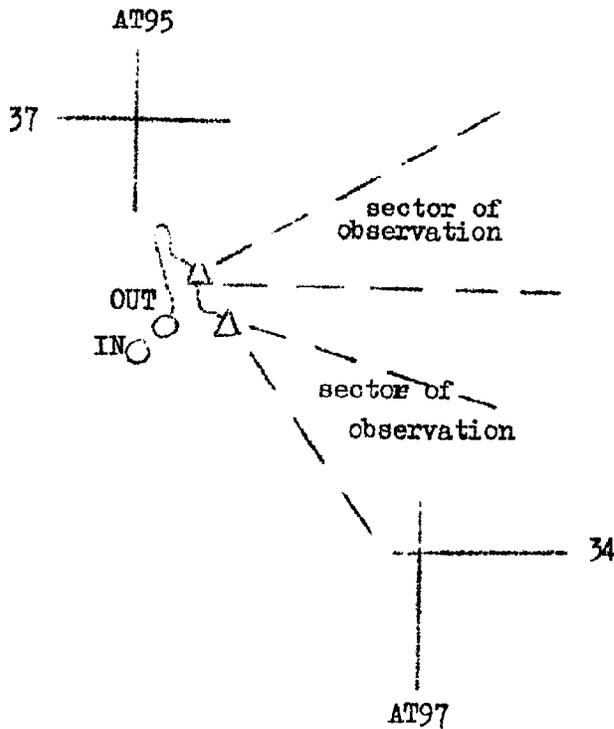
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BALANGUE, 1807566  
 O'CONNELL, 2031520  
 RUDD, 2211409  
 NARRON, 2300545  
 RIGGS, 2287838

QUINN, 2217747  
 DOWNING, 2271144  
 VILLANUEVA, 3540532  
 SIROIS, 2220646  
 SHUMAN, 2281817

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 288-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaNang RVN 06 June 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet # 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) DnTrngOrder: Msg # 288-67

033 5 67

Unit/Cell Sign: G-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader: Cpl Leitzke

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru LEECH VALLEY, HAPPY VALLEY; provide radio relay from Ba Na and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080630H; insert vic. ZC2070. Extract at 120700H, vic. ZC2070. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Helicopter Freq.-FM 40.1 M-537  
 Relay Freq. - FM 70.2 M-1094  
 Relay Freq. - HF 3228 M-69 *Compromised*  
 5272 M-134  
 7870 M-178  
 9946 M-221  
 Artillery - BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 46.05

- Distribution.
- |            |     |
|------------|-----|
| G-2        | (1) |
| G-3        | (2) |
| Div AO     | (1) |
| 11th Mar   | (4) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| 2Bn7thMar  | (1) |

ZC19  
ZC72

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**543** **67**  
 COPY NO 4 OF 16  
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

AT69  
 AT80  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direct: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 A-54

24.6

X 39.6 ✓

37.9 ✓

[ ]

X 39.0 ✓

LOCAL

X 35.0

X 90.1 helicopter

X 36.4 ✓

X 70.2

Area SE. Area 4

Local time 2200

Dist. 90 miles

transmit 15' ship

receive Conquire

246.8

M 1190

250.7

M 1195

M 529

M 500

M 436

M 430

M 464

X 575

M 892

X 996 - MK 221 X

X 35.0 -

X 31.6 -

~~33.2~~

36.9 -

44.31

X 37.9 -

X 78.70

M-178

X 32.6 -

332.6

MK-75

X 34.0 -

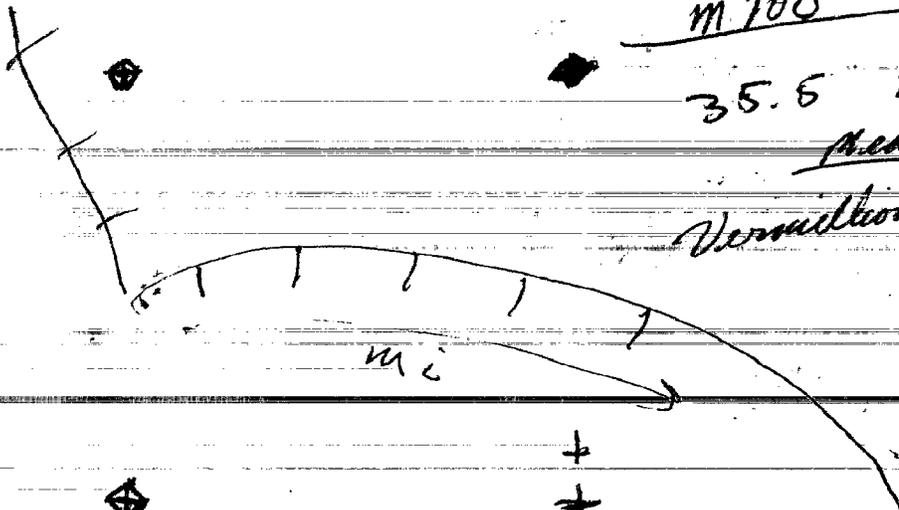
49.8 LZ control comm

M 700

35.5 M 448

Medias

Vermillion



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 288-87  
Patrol: C-1-2 Dreadful  
Debriefing: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheets 6540 I,  
6640IV, 6541III, 6641III.

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
130930H June 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC 25; 1 PRC 47; 1 RC 292; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM BA NA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081630H/130710H.
4. ROUTE: NONE.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 135 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC OR UNUSUAL EVIDENCES OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS; THE PATROL DID DISCOVER WATER IN A CREEK ABOUT 400m DOWN THE SLOPE SOUTHEAST OF THE MAIN HOTEL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: AN UNKNOWN TYPE OF ARTILLARY PROJECTILE APPROX. 75mm IN DIAMETER WAS FOUND IN ONE OF THE TUNNELS BENEATH THE HOTEL; IT HAD NO FUSE AND WAS VERY POINTED; IN THE BASE WAS A WELL FOR POSSIBLE BASE DETONATING FUSE OR TRACER ELEMENT; ESTIMATE PROJECTILE TO BE AT LEAST ONE YEAR IN TUNNEL (SEE ATTACHED DRAWING).

THE MAIN HOTEL HAS HAD MORE ORDNANCE DROPPED ON IT RECENTLY; BOTH THE EASTERN AND WESTERN PORTIONS ARE NOW NEARLY DESTROYED. THERE IS ALSO A LARGE BOMB CRATER IN THE TENNIS COURT/LANDING ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

CPL. R.C. LEITZKE  
1st PLT, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

A. 55

DECLASSIFIED

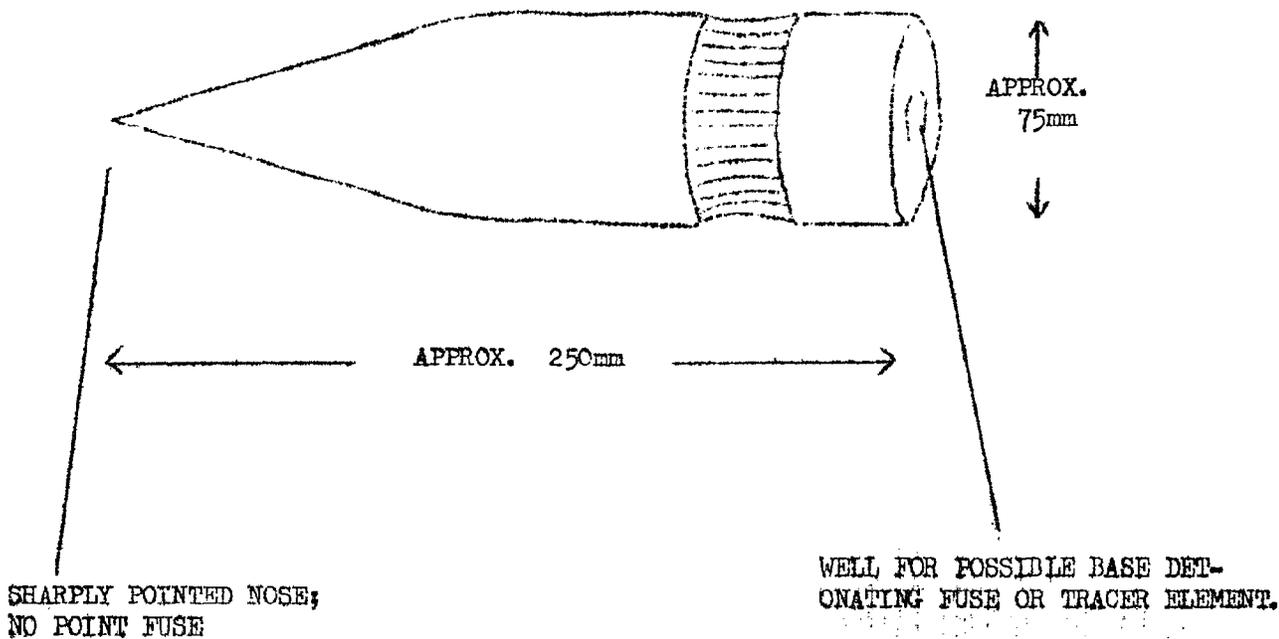
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LEITZKE, 2140646  
LAMPKIN, 2105381  
FRANKS, 2208480  
MACEY, 2119142

SIMONS, 2283475  
BEVELS, 2278012,  
KING, 2101390  
ARMBRUSTER, 2311476

DRAWING OF PROJECTILE FOUND IN TUNNEL AT BA NA



53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #289-67

Copy of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DaNang RVN 06 June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

033 6 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet # 6540 IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 289-67

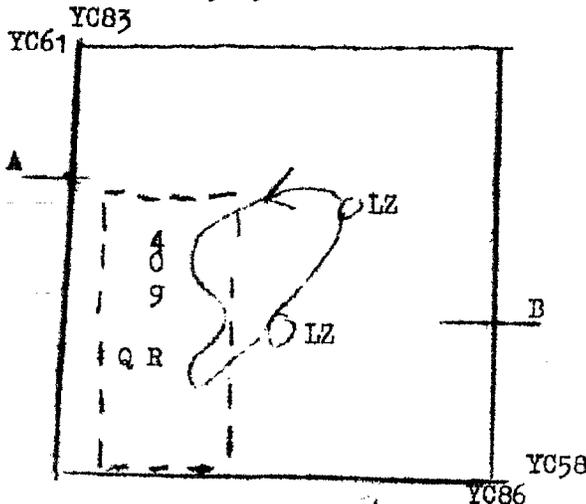
Unit/Call sign: 32F (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Carson

- Situation. (a) See current INSTUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a Bomb Damage Assessment of the Quadrant Radii within assigned NEZ/RFZ. Particular emphasis on VC movement or arms infiltration along the A VUCNG River Valley area "W" and "SW" hill 855 and the trail networks which paralleled the TAM ATSAI Tributary. Be prepared to call and adjust air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 090730H; insert vic; YC849599. Extract at 120630H, vic. YC845591. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Helicopter Freq. - FM 40.1 M-537  
 Relay Freq. - FM 70.2 M-1094  
 Relay Freq. - HF 3228 M-69  
 5272 M-134  
 7870 M-178  
 9946 M-221  
 Radio Relay - DREADFUL on all FM & HF FREQ.  
 BEACON LIGHT X-RAY FM only  
 STANLEY LOOKER 32.5

Distribution G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AC (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Regm FSCC (1)  
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

544 67  
 COPY NO 1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 C. M. WELLS  
 By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 289-67  
 Patrol: 32F Classmate  
 Debriefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6540 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 111900H June 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 EN.  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.  
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 PRC 74; 1 6x35; 1 7x50.  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.

## 2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE A YOUNG RIVER VALLEY AREA TO THE WEST AND SOUTHWEST OF HILL 855 ALSO THE TRAIL NET WORKS WHICH PARALLEL THE YAM ATSAI TRIBUTARY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100730H/112005H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 37 HOURS WITH FOUR SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 22 VC/NVA. THERE WAS ONE AIRSTRIKE CALLED WITH UNKN RESULTS; SEVERAL CONTACTS WERE MADE RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA (CONF) AND 2 VC KIA (PROB); ALSO 5 USMC WIA (ONE SERIOUS). DUE TO THE SITUATION AND THE FRIENDLY WIA, THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED PREMATURELY.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

- 100845H YC849595 UPON INSERTION INTO PRIMARY LZ, PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF); PATROL THEN INSERTED IN ALTERNATE LZ.
- 101135H YC860597 ESTIMATED 3 VC/NVA FOLLOWING PATROL; PATROL MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF); VC WAS TALL AND LIGHT SKINNED (POSSIBLE CAUCASIAN), WEARING BOOTS AND KHAKIS WITH BLOUSED TROUSERS.
- 101330H YC859597 PATROL HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH AND WEST; NO CONTACT MADE; UH-1E GUNSHIPS PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.
- 111805H YC853597 A FEW MINUTES AFTER MOVING INTO HARBOUR SITE, THE PATROL SPOTTED 17 VC/NVA MOVING ON LINE TOWARD THEIR POSITION; IMMEDIATELY TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES. RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC KIA (PROB), AND 5 USMC WIA (ONE SERIOUS). USING CS GAS TO BREAK CONTACT, THE PATROL WITHDREW TO A

A #57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUITABLE LZ TO SET UP A PERIMETER DEFENSE WHILE GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING STRIKES WERE CALLED; THE ENEMY HAD CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, FACE PAINT, LEATHER STRAPS AND AMMO POUCHES, AND AT LEAST 3 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK UNDERBRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH AND CANOPY UP TO 60' HIGH; THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: 1st ATTEMPTED INSERT WAS MADE VIC. YC848589; THE SECOND WAS MADE VIC. YC864596, AND THE EXTRACTION VIC. YC852594. ALL THREE ZONES WERE SUITABLE FOR A SINGLE CH-46. THERE ARE SEVERAL WELL USED TRAILS IN THE AREA WHICH ARE NOT INDICATED ON THE MAP (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

AT VIC. YC856597, THE PATROL FOUND A GROUP OF 8 HUTS LOCATED AT THE JUNCTION OF 3 TRAILS. THE AVERAGE SIZE OF THE HUTS WAS 10'x15', AND THEY WERE BUILT OF BAMBOO AND THATCH. THERE WERE PIGS AND CHICKENS IN THE COMPOUND WHICH WAS SURROUNDED BY A FENCE. ON THE NORTH SIDE WAS A CAVE AS WELL AS CAVES OR HOLES UNDER THE HUTS. THERE WAS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY SEEN IN THE GROUP OF HUTS ALTHOUGH IT APPEARED THAT A LARGE NUMBER LIVED THERE.

OTHER EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA WERE A LARGE FIG TREE VIC. YC858596 (HAD A BAMBOO LADDER IN IT), AND SEVERAL HARBOUR SITES ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL VIC. YC853597.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 9 VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC KIA (PROB), AND 5 USMC WIA (ONE SERIOUS).
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR THE WOUNDED.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE NEXT PATROL IN THIS AREA SHOULD BE LARGER AND LAND TO THE NORTH IN THE HIGH GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR OUTSTANDING; ARTY OUT OF RANGE.

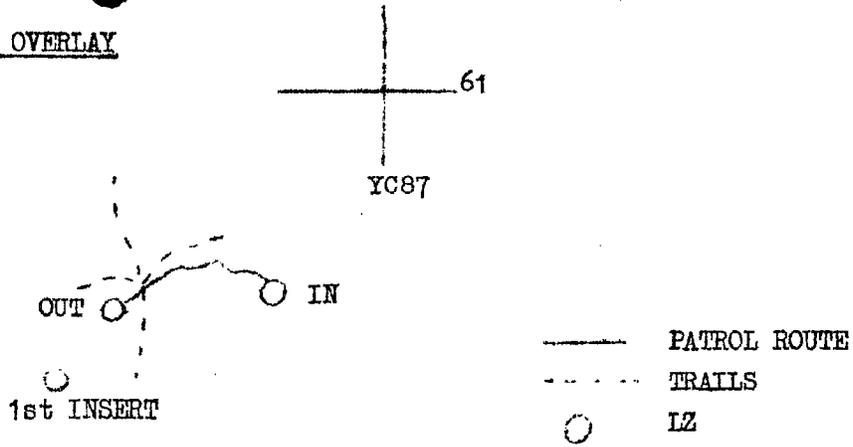
LT. M.C. HENRY  
~~3rd PLT, 1st FORCE~~  
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL WAS INSERTED VERY DEEP INTO ENEMY TERRITORY, AND OUT OF THE RANGE OF FRIENDLY ARTILLERY. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THEY CAME UPON A BIVOUAC COMPLEX ON AN INFILTRATION ROUTE USED BY THE VC/NVA.
- ALTHOUGH THE VC TRAILLED THE PATROL AGGRESSIVELY IN ATTEMPT TO ANNIHILATE THEM, QUICK DEFENSIVE ACTION AND USE OF CS GAS BY THE PATROL ENABLED THEM TO WITHSTAND THE ATTACK AND WITHDRAW TO AN LZ.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WIA	HENRY,	092433	WIA	LOCKETT,	2172026
	SUMPTER,	2032799	WIA	MANGRUM,	2158846
WIA	NOVOTNEY,	2265052	WIA	DERR,	2325793
	CARNEY,	2136747			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



OVERLAY OF VC HARBOUR SITE

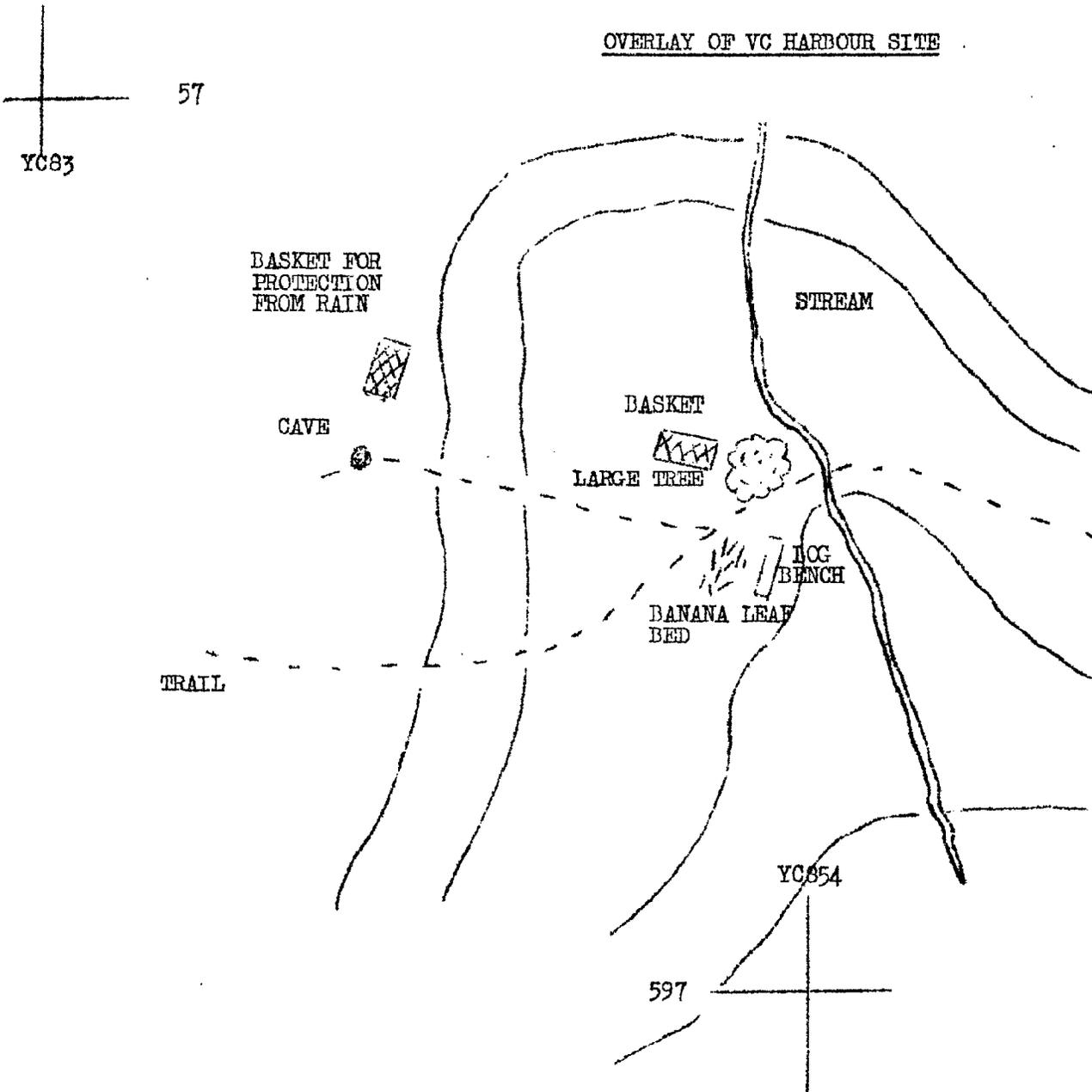
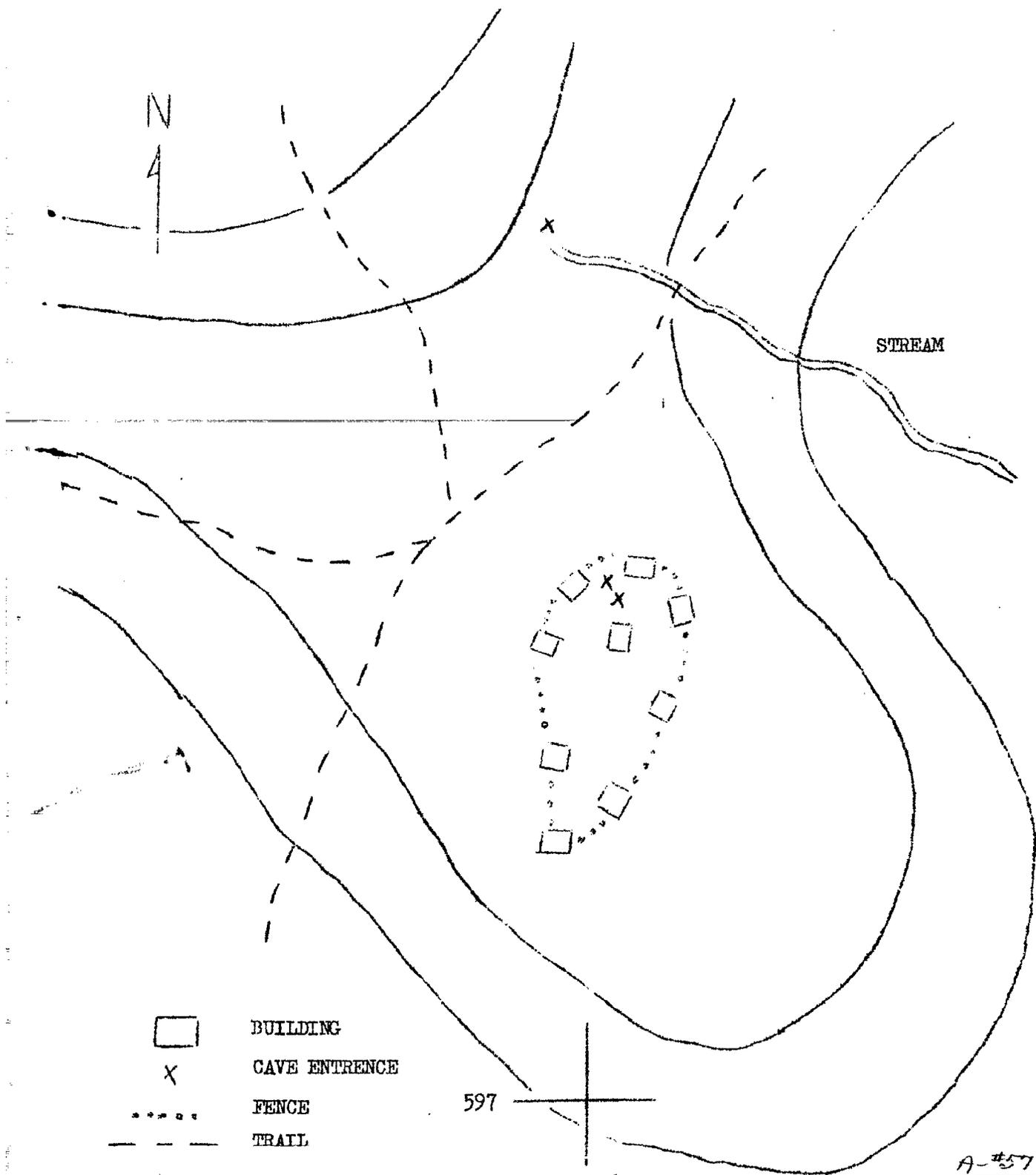


DIAGRAM OF VC CAMP



-  BUILDING
-  CAVE ENTRENCE
-  FENCE
-  TRAIL

597

A-#57

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 290-67

Copy      of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 071630H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

033 8 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 290-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT. STRAEFER

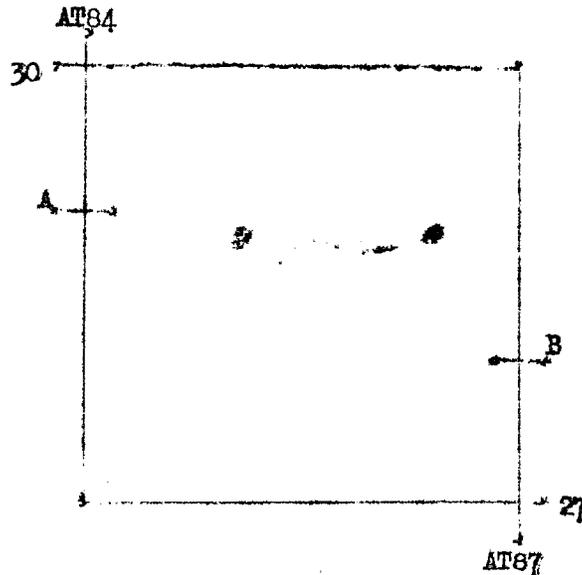
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100730H; insert vic. AT851289. Extract at 131530H vic. AT865289. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 31.6; Alternate 34.6  
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

54	6	67
COPY NO 4 OF 15		

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. #58

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Operation Order: 290-67  
 Patrol: C-2-1 Coventry  
 Debriefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 131100H June 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 RT-10; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HIEP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100930H/131000H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR FIRE MISSIONS; DURING EXTRACTION, A FIXED WING JET REPORTED RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM SOUTH OF THE PATROL'S POSITION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

130900H AT863244 FIXED WING PILOT REPORTED THAT HE WAS RECEIVING FIRE FROM AN UNKN NUMBER OF VC WHILE MAKING A PASS; THIS WAS DURING A TEST OF THE RT-10 RADIO.
  - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH CANOPY UP TO 125' IN HEIGHT AND SPARSE UNDER-GROWTH MAKING MOVEMENT EASY. THERE IS WATER AVAILABLE IN MANY OF THE RAVINES (STREAMS NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP).
  - C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT852287 AND EXTRACT VIC. AT864288; BOTH ZONES WERE SUITABLE FOR 1 CH-46.  
 THE PATROL CONDUCTED TESTS BETWEEN THE GROUND AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WITH THE RT-10 RADIO; RESULTS WERE SATISFACTORY.
  - D. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
  - E. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
  - F. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT PATROLS IN THIS AREA BRING A PAIR OF CLIMBING SPIKES IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN GOOD OP'S. COMM. WAS BAD IN THIS AREA BECAUSE OF THE TERRAIN; THE PATROL HAD TO RELAY IN ORDER TO REACH ARTY, AND A WHIP ANTENNA WAS NECESSARY MOST OF THE TIME.

A-#59

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

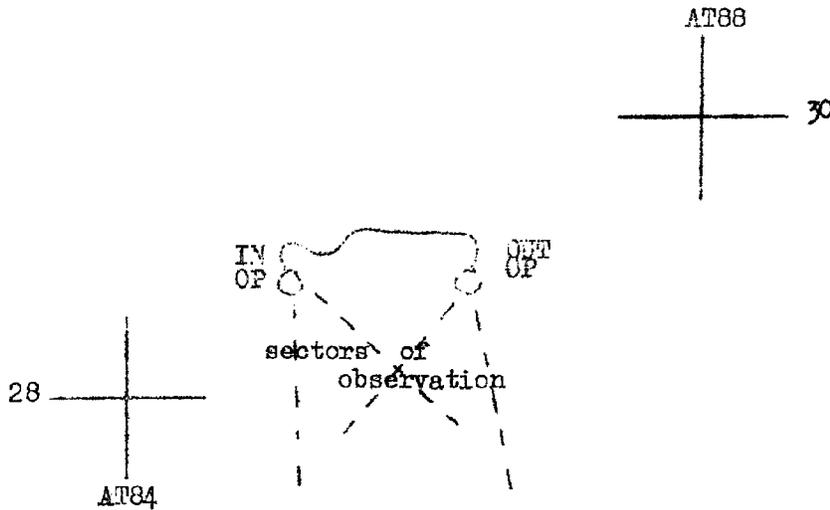
SGT. D.R. STRAETER  
2nd PLT, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECON PATROLS HAVE BEEN SUBJECTING THE VC/NVA IN THIS AREA TO INTENSIVE ARTY AND AIR STRIKES FOR SEVERAL WEEKS. THE ABSENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AT THIS TIME IS LIKELY DUE TO THIS. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THEY ARE MOVING ONLY AT NIGHT IN ORDER TO AVOID DETECTION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STRAETER,	1366270	DAVIS,	2128858
JAMES,	2283849	KMETYK,	2306039
ROLLO,	2250179	GRASER,	6923875
LOPEZ,	2291266	TRAVIS,	2156102
PASSOLO,	2283235		
PRICE,	2283961	SMITE,	2105450
		HUYNH LUON	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 291

Copy 15 Copies *5-3*  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 071635H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

033 9 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 291-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol Leader: CPL. COLOMBANI

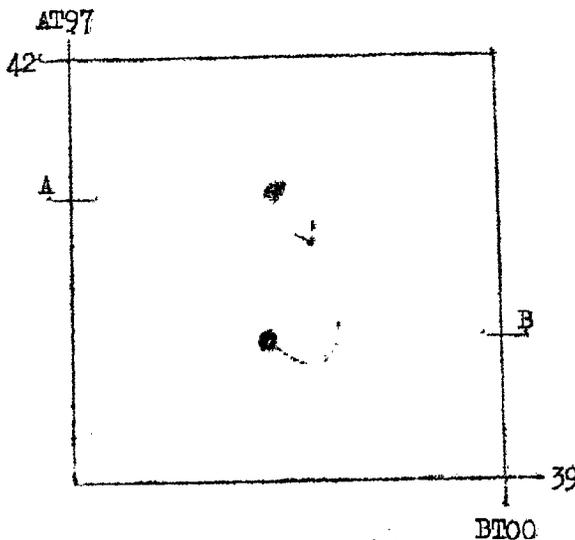
- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100830H; insert vic. AT983412. Extract at 131600H, vic. AT984399. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA ~~32.45~~ *32.45*  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  

54	7	67
COPY NO		OF
1		15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

*G. M. Welzant*  
 G. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-460

Operation Order: 291-  
 Patrol: B-1-1 Chargesheet  
 Debriefer: Sgt. R. Fong  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

S-3

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 141400H June

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 FN, 1 JSN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; STONER WEAPONS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100915H/141145H June 67.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 31 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 95 VC. 30 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA (CONF) AND 18 VC KIA (PROB).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

101235H	BTO15387	3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED ARTY WITH UNOBSERVED RES.
101505H	BTO03374	5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED ARTY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
110810H	BTO04375	4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; MIXED BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS WITH HELMETS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (PROB).
100840H	BTO04375	4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS OF KHAKI AND BLK; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
110925H	BTO29393	3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
111035H	BTO16389	6 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND HEAVY PACKS; CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB).
111515H	BTO16389	1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND HEAVY PACK; CALLED ARTY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

A-61

## DECLASSIFIED

111545H BT004375 4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; 3 BLK PJ'S AND 1 GREY UNIFORM; CALLED ART WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

111603H BT014386 3 VC RIDING BICYCLES EAST ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES AND HEAVY PACKS; CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

111700H BT029393 2 VC RIDING BICYCLES EAST ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES AND HEAVY PACKS; CALLED ARTY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

120753H BT029393 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED ARTY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

120812H BT014386 1 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI BOTTOMS; CALLED ARTY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

120838H BT004375 7 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; GREEN AND KHAKI UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (PROB).

120900H AT998372 3 VC GOING TO AND FROM HOUSE; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED ARTY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

120935H BT014386 1 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED ARTY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

121035H BT007375 1 VC RIDING BICYCLE TOWARD HOUSE; BLK PJ'S AND PACK; CALLED ARTY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

121200H BT002373 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA (PROB).

121800H BT014386

130753H BT004375 1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES AND PACK; CALLED ARTY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

130824H BT003475 4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; 3 BLK PJ'S WITH COOLIE HATS; 1 GREEN UTILITIES WITH PITH HELMET; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED ARTY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

130945H BT016389 4 VC RIDING BICYCLES EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB).

131200H BT014386 1 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACK; CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (PROB).

131325H BT004375 4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND HEAVY PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB).

131342H BT027397 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

131412H BT027397 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

A-#61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 131443H BT616389 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND CAMLES; PACKS; CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).
- 131523H AT998370 1 VC RIDING BICYCLE; BLK PJ'S AND PACK; CALLED FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- 131542H AT997368 1 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACK AND RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).
- 131608H BT004375 1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACK, AND BICYCLE, CALLED ARTY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
- 131800H BT004375 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS; CALLED ARTY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
- 140800H BT004375 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED ARTY WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP; THICK BRUSH INTERSPERSED WITH A FEW TREES; THERE IS WATER IN MOST STREAMS.

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT993412 AND EXTRACT VIC. AT984406; BOTH WERE SUITABLE FOR A SINGLE CH-46.  
THERE ARE 5 CAVES LOCATED AT AT998371.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD MOVE TO THE SOUTHEAST OF THIS ONE (VIC. AT9939).
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

GEN. R. S. COLOMBANI  
1st PLT, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE GENERAL MOVEMENT OF VC WAS TO THE EAST, POSSIBLY REPRESENTING REINFORCING AND RESUPPLY TO COMPENSATE FOR LOSSES DURING RECENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA. IT WAS NOTABLE THAT THE FLOW WAS IN FREQUENT GROUPS OF 2 OR 3 INDIVIDUALS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

COLOMBANI,	2215686	RYAN,	2249520
KELLY,	2244516	PATEON,	2200910
ARNOLD,	2177859	BOLIN,	2187940
GESARIO,	2314937	STROESSNER,	2201408
HUTCHENS,	2314937	COMPTON,	B504195

IN  
OUT

41  
BTOL

38  
AT98

---BULK OF SIGHTINGS.

A-# 61

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 292-67

Copy 5-3 of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 071650H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

034 0 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV & 6540 I  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 292-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: LT. McBRIDE

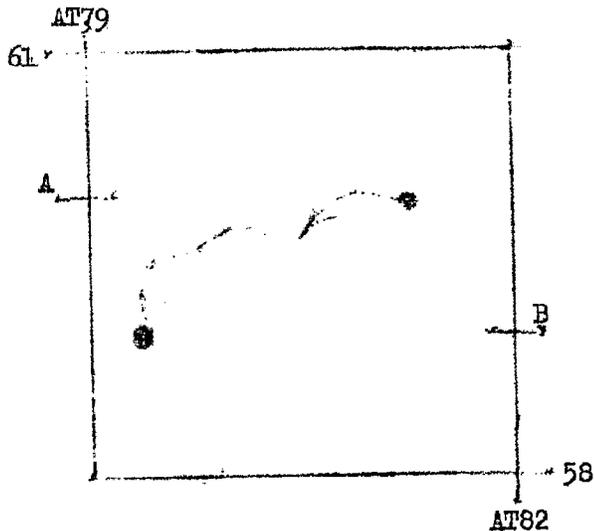
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Dal Loc and Song Vu Gia Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100900H; insert vic. AT812599. Extract at 13L630H, vic. AT795590. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 31.6 40.1  
 Artillery: (a) GORKLEG "K" 37.15  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) GORKLEG "K" 37.15

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

54	8	67
COPY NO		OF
3		15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#62

Operation Orders: 292-0  
 Patrol: C-3-1 Eyelet  
 Debriefers: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV &  
 6540 I.

S-3

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 141000H June 67

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DAI LOC AND SONG VH GIA VALLEY AREAS; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101130H/140700H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91½ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 33 VC; THERE WERE 4 FIRE MISSIONS CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 12 VC KIA (PROB).

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

120955H	AT816575	18 VC (5 WOMEN) MOVING SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST INTO GROUP OF DESERTED HUTS; BLK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE AND 10 PACKS; CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE; 10 VC KIA PROB, ALSO SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND FIRE.
121055H	AT817574	3 VC (1 WOMAN) HIDING IN STREAM BED AND MOVING BACK AND FORTH; BLK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE AND 3 PACKS; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; 2 VC KIA (PROB).
121315H	AT818586	6 VC MOVING NORTHEAST; BLK PJ'S; 3 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE; OBSERVED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND FIRE BUT COULD SEE NO CASUALTIES.
131445H	AT818557	3 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF); FORCED TO CHECKFIRE BECAUSE OF AIRCRAFT IN AREA.
131520H	AT814555	3 VC MOVING EAST; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; NO FM BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

A-763

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 30'; ELEPHANT GRASS IN SPOTS UP TO 10' HIGH. PATROL FOUND WATER LOCATED IN MOST DRAWS IN RAVINES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE IN A SLIGHTLY SWAMPY BASIN VIC. AT812599 WHICH WILL FIT UP TO 6 CH-46's; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT795591 IN A TIGHT SINGLE BIRD ZONE ON THE SLOPE OF A FINGER.

OP's LOCATED VIC. AT805591 AND AT796588 WERE BOTH GOOD, GIVING GOOD OBSERVATION AS FAR AS THE RIVER TO THE SOUTH, ALTHOUGH THE SECOND ONE WAS POOR FOR CLOSE OBSERVATION OF THE BASE OF THE HILL. BOTH OP's WERE DEFENDABLE, THE FIRST BEING SLOPED STEEPLY ON 3 SIDES AND THE OTHER HAVING MANY LARGE ROCKS FOR COVER.

THE PATROL FOUND ONE WELL USED TRAIL NOT MARKED ON THE MAP (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY), IN ADDITION TO THOSE THAT WERE. NO OTHER SUBSTANTIAL SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY WERE OBSERVED.

ON THE EVENINGS OF 12 AND 13 JUNE, THE PATROL SMELLED RICE COOKING, PRESUMABLY SOMEWHERE CLOSE THEIR OWN POSITION, AS THE NEAREST VILLES WERE A COUPLE OF THOUSAND METERS AWAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

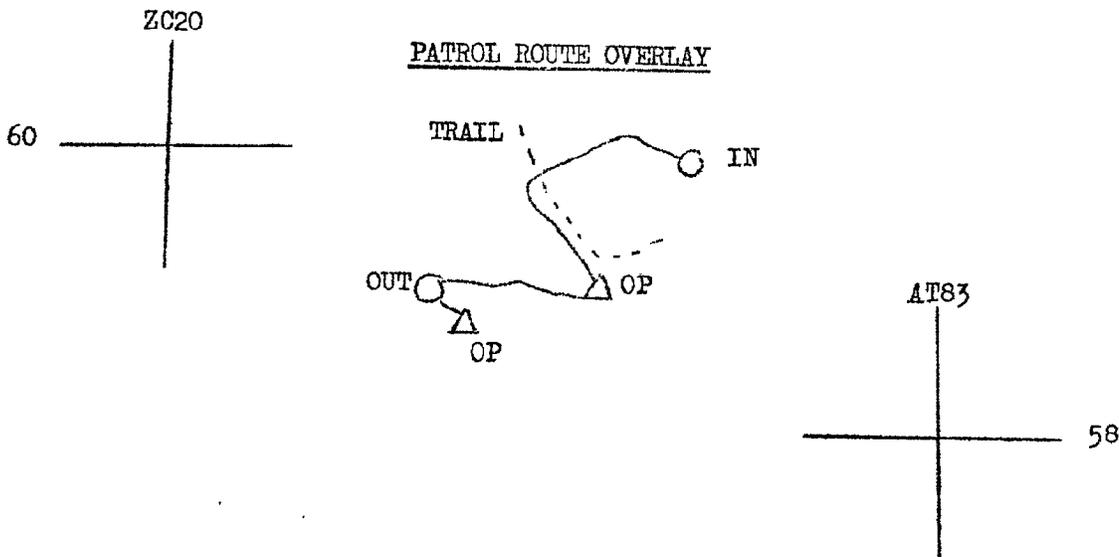
LY. C.P. McBRIDE  
3rd PLT, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

McBRIDE, 0100473  
FISH, 2148533  
WILSON, 2046125  
SLEEPER, 2249559  
PRINDLE, 2288006

SMOLEN, 2187156  
SIMPKINS, 2283945  
WOLF, 2109218  
ROGERS, 5247789  
WYNN, 2146720



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 293-67

Copy of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN 8 June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

034 1 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet # 6540II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 293-67

Unit/Call sign: 12F (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: GySgt. Trevethan

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance in assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration in the SONG THU BON River Valley area east of hill 318 and the trail networks which run in a easterly direction from Hill 318. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 110800H; insert ZC189337. Extract at 141530H, vic. ZC200327. Coordinating instructions are contained in Reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 36.4 Alternate 31.6  
 Artillery (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 (b) AVERAGE WHISKEY 68.55  
 Radio Relay: (a) BOGMA  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

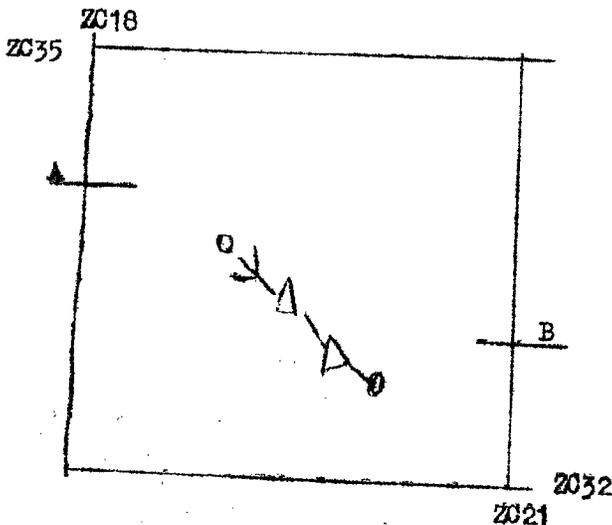
Distribution

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- 11th Mar (4)
- Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

549	67
COPY NO 3 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

A. #64

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 293-67  
 PATROL: 12F COUNTERSIG  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. R. GARCIA  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; SHEET 6540 II

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NAM, RVN  
 141830H JUNE

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7EN, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC 25's; M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 1 CLAYMORE; 1 STONER RIFLE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE IN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG THU BON RIVER VALLEY AREA EAST OF HILL 318 AND THE TRAIL NETWORK WHICH RUN IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION FROM HILL 318. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 111535H/141600H JUNE 67
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING AND CONTACT WITH 4VC; RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 WEAPON, FRENCH MASS 36, CAPTURED. ON 12 JUNE PATROL CAME INTO TWO DIFFERENT HUT AREAS BELIEVED TO BE VC BASE CAMPS. FIRST HUT AREA IN POOR CONDITION; SECOND HUT AREA IN GOOD CONDITION AND TWO AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

121445H ZC176232 4VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; ALL CARRYING RIFLES; 1 WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND RAIN COVER; 1 WITH KHAKIES; 2 IN BLACK PJ'S. PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH VC, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.: 1 FRENCH MASS 36 CAPTURED; BOLT ACTION; SERIAL # 2376.
  - B. TERRAIN:
 

MOUNTAINS; GENERAL ROCKY SLOPS. CANOPY FROM 30' to 40'. ELEPHANT GRASS AND CORN FIELDS, 5' to 10' HIGH. WATER LOCATED IN ALL RAVINES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
  - A. HUT AREA 121030H/ZC175233 BELIEVED TO BE VC BASA CAMP: LONG TIME SINCE USED. DESERTED AND IN POOR CONDITION. 25 TO 30 HOUSES; 4 BUILDINGS LARGE ENOUGH TO SLEEP 20 PERSONS: 1 LARGE BUILDING FOR MESS HALL; 12 DUG OUTS FOR LARGE POTS. FIGHTING HOLES ALL AROUND AREA. 2 MAN, 4' x 3'. TERRAIN WAS GENERAL WITH LARGE ROCKS AND 3' TO 5' HIGH GRASS. FIGHTING HOLES COVERED WITH LARGE LOGS AND ROCKS. TUNNELS AND CAVES THROUGH OUT: POOR CONDITION. PLENTY OF WATER.

DECLASSIFIED

B. HUT AREA 121510H/ZC162223 to ZC164236 SAW 10 TO 12 HOUSES IN VERY GOOD CONDITION; RECENT USE AND KEPT UP. 1 LARGE BUILDING CONSTRUCTED OF LUMBER, INCLUDING ROOF. GOOD WATER SUPPLY RUNNING THROUGH MIDDLE OF HUT AREA. LARGE ROCKS FOR COVER. LARGE FIELDS OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND CORN. FIELDS HAD 5' TO 6' ANTI-HELO STAKES THROUGHOUT. DIDN'T OBSERVE ANY FIGHTING HOLES OR CAVES, BUT BELIEVED TO BE SOME. CALLED TWO AIR STRIKES, BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS AS PATROL WAS ON MOVE.

C. 1 SMALL BOY BETWEEN 12 AND 14 YRS. OLD WALKING IN FRONT OF 4 VC WHICH PATROL ENCOUNTERED.

D. INSERT WAS MADE IN WASTE TO 5' ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC179236 WHICH WILL FIT 2 CH-46's; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. ZC161235 IN CORN FIELD NOT RECOMMENDED FOR LZ.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: 3VC KIA CONF. 1 FRENCH MASS 36 CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARCLIGHT OR TPQ AREA ZC16223 TO ZC164236

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUT OF ARMY RANGE: AIR STRIKE WAS FAST TO REPLY.

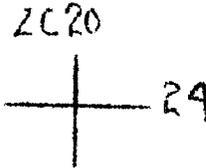
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TREVATHAN 1829968  
 MoNEMAR 2090196  
 PALMER 2280668  
 UNKEL 2178167  
 OPT 9178086  
 GONZALES 2113118  
 HAUXHURST 2137259

GYSGT. TREVATHAN  
 1st PLT. FORCE  
 PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 294-67

Copy of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG RVN 8 June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

034 2 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet # 65401
- (b) BnOpO 323-67
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 294-67

Unit/Call sign: B-2-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader: SGT. THOMAS

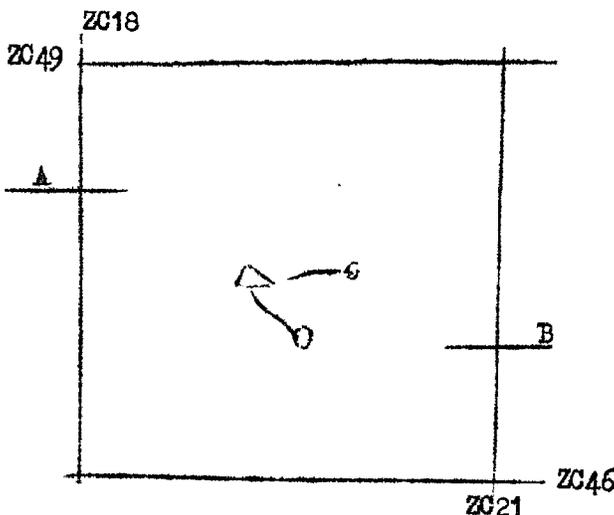
1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within NFZ/FPZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 110730H; insert vic. ZC200475. Extract at 141600H, vic. ZC196470. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary 36.4 Alternate 31.6 Alternate 32.5  
 Artillery (a) ARNICA ECHO 63.05  
 (b) BIRNNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 32.5  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) DOGMA  
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER

Distribution. G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

550	67
COPY NO	3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.10

*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

H-766

Operation Arizona  
 Operation Order: 294-67  
 Patrol: B-2-2 Crabtree  
 Debriefed: Lt. EM St. Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 151100H June 67

PATROL REPORT

- 5-3
1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:**
    - A. COMPOSITION: 11 RVN, 1 USN.
    - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
    - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
    - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 4 CLAYMORES.
  2. **MISSION:** CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUD DUC VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:** 110830H / 151000H.
  4. **ROUTE:** SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
  5. **SYNOPSIS:** THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 58 VC; CONTACT WAS MADE IN 5 OF THESE SIGHTINGS WHICH RESULTED IN 4 VC KIA (CONF); 10 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 7 VC KIA (PROB). THE MAIN DIRECTION OF VC MOVEMENT WAS SW INTO THE MOUNTAINS.
  6. **OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**
    - A. **ENEMY:**

111435H	ZC196472	3 VC WALKING EAST ON TRAIL; UNKN WEAPONS; PATROL MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF); REMAINING VC FLED; CAPTURED 1 US CANTEEN AND ASSORTED CLOTHING; CALLED FM ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATION WITH UNKN. RES.
121022H	AT793475	1 VC WATCHING AIRSTRIKE; BLK PJ'S AND PACK; CALLED ARTY WITH UNKN RESULTS.
121540H	ZC208478	5 VC MOVING NORTH OVER FINGER; KHAKI AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF); CALLED ARTY ON SUSPECTED LOCATION OF SURVIVORS WITH UNKN RESULTS.
121545H	ZC203488	PATROL TOOK FIRE FROM 4 VC AT RANGE OF 350 METERS; PATROL WAS ENGAGED WITH PREVIOUS SIGHTING; PATROL SHIFTERED FIRE AND SUPRESSED VC FIRE; CALLED ARTY WITH UNKN RESULTS.
121800H	ZC211469	3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; GREEN AND BLK UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES (1 AK-47); CALLED ARTY WITH UNKN. RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

121904H ZC207477- PATROL RECEIVED HARRASSING SMALL ARMS SEMI. AND AUTO.  
ZC209477 WPNS FIRE FROM UNKN NO OF VC; NO FM AS EXACT LOCATION  
OF VC COULD NOT BE DETERMINED; NO USMC CASUALTIES.

140708H ZC21994688 12 VC MOVING SW IN RICE PADDY; MIXED BLK, KHAKI,  
AND GREEN; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN  
7 VC KIA (PROB).

140830H ZC21864688 6 VC MOVING SW THROUGH RICE PADDIES; BLK AND BLUE  
UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; NO FM AS AIRCRAFT IN AREA.

140930H ZC21994688 5 VC MOVING SW THROUGH RICE PADDY; BLK PJ'S; PACKS  
AND RIFLES; NO FM AS AIRCRAFT IN AREA.

140935H ZC21994688 2 VC MOVING SW THROUGH RICE PADDY; GREEN UTILITIES;  
1 RIFLE; CALLED FM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS;  
PATROL OBSERVED TOTAL OF 25 VC IN THIS AREA BUT  
COULD NOT FIRE DUE TO THE PRESENCE OF AIRCRAFT.

141010H ZC207486 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; KHAKI AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS  
AND RIFLES; PATROL MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA  
(CONF).

141715H AT811459 8 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; MIXED KHAKI, BLUE AND BLK;  
PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA  
(CONF); REMAINING VC RAN INTO CAVES.

141800H AT795475 5 VC MOVING EAST THROUGH RICE PADDY; MIXED BLK AND  
KHAKI; 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RESU-  
LTS.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS; WITH CANOPY UP TO 30' AND VERT THICK UNDERBRUSH;  
THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAM INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC199483 AND EXTRACT ' LZ VIC. ZC204484;  
BOTH WERE SINGLE BIRD ZONES.

THE TRAILS IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 199 SHOW USE BY THE VC.

THIS PATROL MAINTAINED COMM. WITH INFANTRY UNITS CONDUCTING OPERATION  
ARIZONA.

ALL OF THE VC SIGHTED APPEARED TO BE VERY YOUNG.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC KIA (CONF); NO USMC CASUALTIES.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY SUPPORT FROM ARNICA ECHO WAS OUTSTAN-  
DING.

SEPT. THOMAS  
2nd PLP. CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE GENERAL MOVEMENT OF VC INTO THE HILLS TO THE SW  
MIGHT INDICATE BASE AREAS IN THE VICINITY.

A. #67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS: THOMAS, 2149845 ROCK, 7886123  
ROBINSON, 2067888 CARLISLE, 2295178  
BARRIERO, 2169268 REYNA, 2226693  
BOWERS, 2258893 JOHNSON, 2320156  
SMITH, 2168419 LANGLEY, 2323316  
COWELL, 2295178 NIECCA, 2228514

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

ZC 19  
49



EXTRACT  
INSERT



47  
AT 80



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 2 795-67

Copy of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG RVN, 10 June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

084 3 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet # 6640III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 2 795-67

Unit/Call sign: G-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: Sgt MELIM

- Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120730H; insert vic. AT965368. Extract at 151530H, vic. AT983363. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics Reference (b), and verbal
- Ccomm/Electronics. Primary 34.6 Alternate 40.1  
 Artillery (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay (a) BELCON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 (b) BELCON LIGHT DELTA

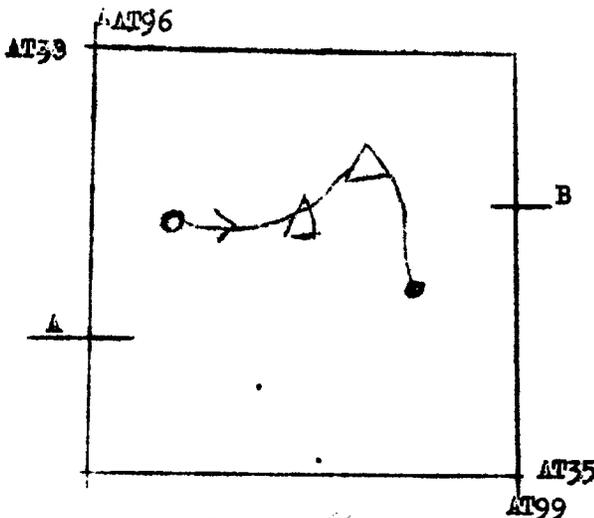
Distribution G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCU (1)

1ST RECON BATTAL  
 551 67  
 COPY NO 3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PER.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5530.40



*C. M. Welzani*  
C. M. WELZANI

By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-468

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: -67  
 Patrol: C-3-2 Crewcut  
 Debriefers: Sgt. R. Fong  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 161000H June 67

8-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: Hoan 1 PRU
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 M-49 SCOPE;  
2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .30 CARBINE; 1 M-79; 1 M-60.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 120800H / 160915H JUNE .

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH 29 SIGHTINGS OF 174 VC & NVA; 24 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 11 VC KIA CONF, 53 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121315H	AT 995325	2 VC MOVING ON TRAIL WITH BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES; CALLED ARTY WITH INCONCLUSIVE RES.
121845H	AT 945363	11 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL, BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS WITH HELMETS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES; ARTY CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 3 VC KIA CONF; 6 VC KIA PROB.
130755H	AT 945363	3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S & KHAKI'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES; ARTY CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RES.
130845H	AT 926368	2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES; ARTY CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA PROB.
131120H	AT 972356	2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S & 1 RIFLE; ARTY CALLED RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.
131505H	AT 983346	6 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKI WITH YELLOW SCARF; RIFLES, PACKS & CARTRIDGE BELTS; ARTY CALLED, 3 VC KIA PROB.

A-769

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

131535H AT 983346 2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKI'S WITH PACKS & RIFLES; ARTY CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

131600H AT 976354 2 NVA STATIONARY IN HUT; KHAKI'S WITH HELMET, PACKS & AK-47; ARTY CALLED W/1 VC KIA CONF.

140730H AT 983346 10 VC/2 NVA MOVING SW ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S & KHAKI'S, HELMETS PACKS & RIFLES; ARTY CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

140815H AT 995353 1 NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WITH KHAKI'S PACK AND RIFLE; ARTY CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

140835H AT 997354 1 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; CARRYING PACK; ARTY CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA PROB.

140845H AT 977354 1 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL BLK PJ'S, CARRYING RIFLE & PACK; ARTY CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB.

140930H AT 979350 25 VC STATIONARY IN VILLAGE, BLK PJ'S & GREEN UTILITIES; RIFLES, AUTO RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, LARGE PACKS; AO CALLED IN ARTY WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 5 VC KIA CONF, 7 VC KIA PROB.

141120H AT 984347 13 VC RUNNING SE THROUGH VILLAGE, WEARING BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, RIFLES, AUTO-RIFLES, LARGE PACKS WITH CAMOUFLAGE. FRIENDLY GROUND TROOPS IN AREA, NO ARTY CALLED.

141200H AT 978352 2 VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKI SHORTS, CARRYING RIFLES & CARTRIDGE BELTS; ARTY CALLED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RES.

141350H AT 983346 6 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S & KHAKI'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES; ARTY CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA PROB.

141640H AT 981356 6 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES, WEARING BLK PJ'S; ARTY CALLED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RES.

141745H AT 979350 12 VC(9 MALE/3 FEMALE) STATIONARY IN VILLAGE, WEARING BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, 1 KHAKI. PACKS, RIFLES, 1 BAR, CARTRIDGE BELTS; ARTY NOT CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

141830H AT 979350 16 VC IN VILLE; MIXED BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS AND GREEN UTILITIES; RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA (PROB).

A-#69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

141850H AT983347 2 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB).

141920H AT988350 8 VC MOVING SOUTH EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (PROB).

141940H AT990350 2 LIGHTS STATIONARY; CALLED ARTY & LIGHTS WENT OUT.

151015H AT985353 16 VC OBSERVING FRIENDLY INFANTRY IN AREA; DRESSED IN KHAKI'S & GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS; NOTIFIED FRIENDLIES OF SIGHTING.

151110H AT983354 6 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL, WEARING KHAKI'S & GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS & RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS; INFORMED INFANTRY OF SIGHTING.

151130H AT981355 6 VC STATIONARY IN HOUSE WEARING BLK PJ'S GREEN UTILITIES, RIFLES, PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS; ARTY CALLED, 6 VC KIA PROB.

151230H AT980355 1 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS & RIFLES; ARTY CALLED WITH NEG RES.

151230H AT977354 4 VC STATIONARY IN HUT WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH WHITE PITH HELMETS; ARTY CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA PROB.

151315H AT978354 5 VC STATIONARY WEARING BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, PACKS, HELMETS; ARTY CALLED, 2 VC KIA PROB.

151340H AT971349 1 VC MOVING SOUTH THROUGH RICE PADDY WEARING BLK PJ'S, PACK & RIFLE; NO ARTY CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP, LOW BRUSH WITH HIGH CANOPL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ LOCATED VIC AT 968365.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OP AT AT 972373 IS OUTSTANDING AND CAN BE USED AGAIN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.  
SGT MELIM  
C-3-2 CREWCPT  
PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE PATROL SIGHTED MANY YELLOW SCARVES WHICH MIGHT INDICATE A CERTAIN UNIT.

A. #69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBER

MELIM	1894914	JUDY	2304365
ANDERSON	2244520	LANGVIN	2290747
GIRVIN	2291446	CORMIER	B102021
SCHANKE	2203238	OWEN	2313561
PODSCHENNE	2190747	NOAN	P. R. U.

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



+ 38  
99

+ 35  
90

A-769

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 196 - 67

Copy of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
Da NANG RVN, 10 June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet # 6640IV  
 = (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 196-67

034 4 67

Unit/Call sign: 22F (POTTERY) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Long

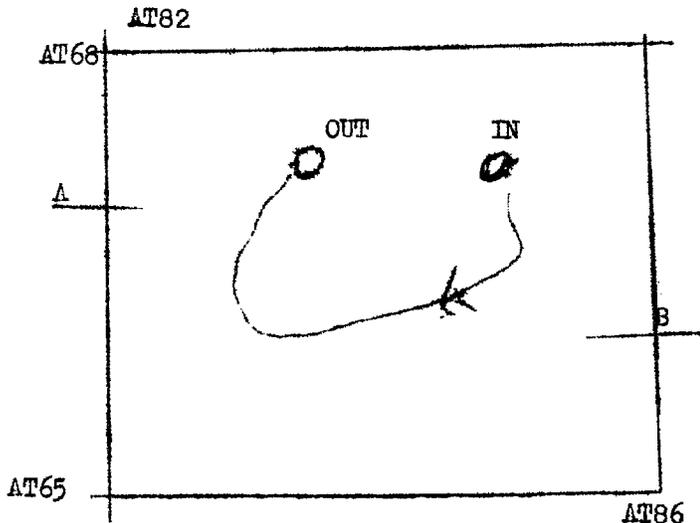
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance in assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration thru Mortar Valley and Leach Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120830H; insert vic. AT848672. Extract at 151600H, vic. AT835673. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.0 Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 46.05  
 Radio Relay BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCU (1)  
 2Bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

552	67
COPY NO	3 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*C. M. WELZ...*

C. M. WELZ...  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ A-70

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 296-67  
 Patrol: 22<sup>nd</sup> Pottery  
 Debriefer: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014 Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 161030H June 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 EN, 1 USN.  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.  
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG 25's; 1 7x50.  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.

## 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEACH VALLEY AND MORTER VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

## 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120900H/160920H.

## 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 47 VC; CONTACT WAS MADE ONCE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB); ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNKN RESULTS.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

121520H AT856664 40 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL; MIXED GREEN AND GREY UNIFORMS AND BLK PJ'S; AT LEAST 2 OR 3 WOMEN AMONG GROUP; PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 MORTAR (60mm); PATROL WITHDREW AND CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET; RESULTS UNKNOWN.

131110H AT848664 7 VC MOVING WESTWARD UP TRAIL; UNKNOWN NUMBER MORE BEHIND; PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC POINT MEN RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB); POINT WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES, OTHERS IN MIXED GREEN AND GREY UNIFORMS, WITH PACKS AND RIFLES; VC OPENED FIRE BLINDLY AS PATROL WITHDREW; VOICES HEARD LATER INDICATED POSSIBLE 20-30 VC TOTAL.

## B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH AND VERY THICK; THE GROWTH BECOMES CANOPY AVERAGE 20' ON TOP OF HILL 502.

## 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT863653, IN SHORT GRASS ON THE FLOOR OF MORTER VALLEY; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT847672 IN A SINGLE BIRD ZONE OF 7'-8' ELEPHANT GRASS.

THERE IS A SEVERAL HUNDRED METER SQUARE AREA ON TOP OF HILL 502 WHICH SHOWS EXTENSIVE USE BY THE VC; THERE ARE MANY LARGER ROCKS AMONG WHICH THE VC HAVE BEEN HARBORING. THE AREA IS SCATTERED WITH VC RATION WRAPPLINGS AND C-RATION CANS. ONE OLD HOLE WAS FOUND IN THIS AREA.

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

AT VIC AT859665, THE PATROL FOUND A CAVE WITH A FACING BUILT OF STONES, NEXT TO WHICH WAS AN EARTHEN AND LOG BUNKER WITH A FIRING SLIT. A FIELD OF FIRE HAS BEEN CUT IN FRONT OF THE POSITION WHICH IS PLACED SO AS TO BE MASKED FROM ARTILLERY FIRE.

THE MAIN TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST ACROSS HILL 502 IS WELL USED, AND VARIES FROM 1 1/2' TO 4' IN WIDTH. BOTH GROUPS OF VC WHICH THE PATROL SIGHTED WERE TRAVELING EAST ON THE SAME TRAIL. (DEBRIEFER COMMENT: RECON PATROLS HAVE NOTED HEAVY TRAVEL ON THIS TRAIL FOR MORE THAN A YEAR).

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB).
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT A LARGE TEAM BE SENT INTO THIS AREA AND SET UP AN AMBUSH ALONG THE MAIN TRAIL.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

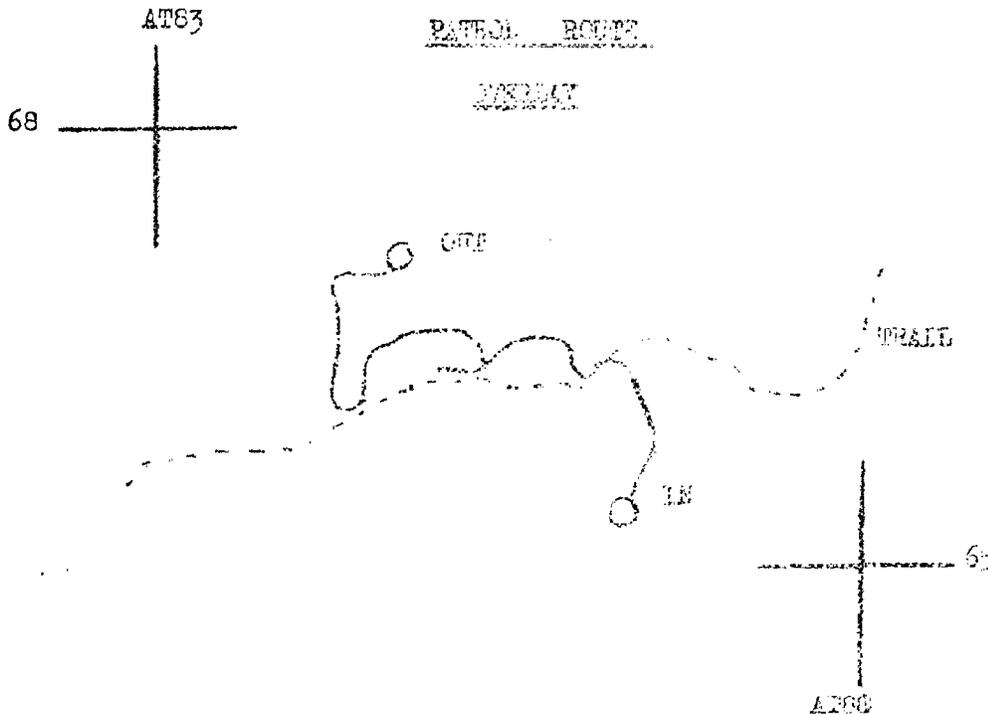
SGT. LONG  
2nd PLT, 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE DIFFERENCE IN UNIFORM AND THE LACK OF HEAVY GEAR CARRIED BY THE POINT MEN OF THE VC COLUMN WITH WHICH THE PATROL MADE CONTACT, SUGGESTS THAT THEY MAY HAVE BEEN LOCALLY SUPPLIED GUIDES LEADING AN INFILTRATION GROUP INTO THE TAO.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LONG, 2005909  
NEEL, 2147474  
FULTON, 2158847

BERGMANRADER, 2212739  
ZEMENOF, 2304318  
SHACKLEY, 6949462



A-771

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 197-67

Copy of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG RVN 10 June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

034 5 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet #6641III
- (b) BnOpO 323-66
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivOpO 321-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 197-67

Unit/Call sign: 31F (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: Lt. Drake

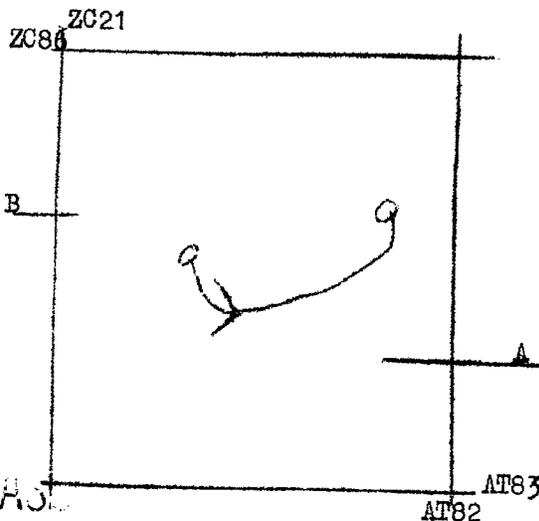
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
(c) attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120900H; insert AT801847. Extract at 151630H, vic. AT815850. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.0 Alternate 35.0  
Artillery (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 46.05  
Radio Relay: BELCON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution
- G-2 (1)
  - G-3 (2)
  - Div AO (1)
  - 11thMar (4)
  - Recon FSOC (1)
  - 2bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

553	67
COPY NO	3 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*G. M. Wehizant*  
G. M. WEHZANT

By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-72

Operation Order: 297 87  
 Patrol: HATEFUL  
 Debriefers: LT E. M. ST. CLAIR  
 Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NAME, RVN  
 161640H JUNE 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 EN, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC 25's, 1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AJR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 123000H/160000H JUNE 67
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 140 VC. 1 CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF & 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). 5 ARMY FIRE MISSIONS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THIS VC MOVEMENT WAS ON THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

121400H	AT 815839	UP TO 20 VC AHEAD OF PATROL THREW 1 M-26 GREN AT PATROL, 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC - SERIOUS). PATROL RETURNED SA FIRE, VC DISPERSED. 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 M-26 GREN CAPTURED. NOISES HEARD FROM VIC AT 819841 (HILL 300), VC MAY HAVE COME FROM THIS DIRECTION.
121800H	AT 806844	NOISES HEARD (VOICES, CHICKENS, DOG, AND WALKING SOUNDS; ARTY CALLED WITH UNK RES.
130755H	AT 815842	UNK NO. OF VC HEARD AHEAD OF PATROL. ARTY CALLED, RES UNK.
151740H	AT 816849	10 VC MOVING EAST ON ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD IN DLK & KHAKI, CARRYING BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE; 3 AK 47's, CARBINES & CHI COM HAND GRENADES. FM CALLED, RES UNK.
152105H	AT 816849	SUSPECTED VC COMPANY, APPROX 100, RUNNING WEST ON ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD. NO EQUIPMENT OBSERVED DUE TO DARKNESS. VC APPEARED WET, THEY MAY HAVE CAME OUT OF RIVER. APPEARED TO BE HEARD & DRAGGING WEAPONS. FM CALLED, RES UNK.

A-# 73

DECLASSIFIED

152245H AT 816849 UP TO 10 VC MOVING EAST ON ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD. DUE TO DARKNESS NO GEAR OBSERVED, BUT HEARD RIFLES ETC RATTLING. FM CALLED, RES UNK.

160030/0400 AT813851 HEARD NOISES ON RIVER SUCH AS COUGHING, TALKING & APPEARED TO BE MOVING IN SAMPANS EAST ON RIVER. PATROL NOTIFIED DONG DEN OP & THEY SPOTTED VC & CALLED ARMY & AIR STRIKES ON THEM. APPROX 4 SAMPANS HEARD.

B. TERRAIN:

MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 20'. UNDERGROWTH VERY THICK. THE EAST PORTION OF THE PATROL ROUTE WAS SWAMPY. WATER IN STREAM NOT ON MAP VIC AT 804841.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ VIC AT 801847 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 813849 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE. THE PATROL PASSED ON THE MAJOR SIGHTINGS TO DONG DEN OP WHO ALSO SPOTTED THEM AND CALLED IN C-57 GUNSHIPS AND ARTY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA SERIOUS & 1 VC KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VC ARE USING ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD IN THIS AREA; ALSO THE RIVER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY; GOOD.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL ALONG WITH THE DONG DEN OP PATROL PROBABLY STOPPED A MAJOR VC ATTACK. IT IS UNK AT THIS TIME IF THE VC WERE GOING TO USE ROCKETS OR NOT BUT THE POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT THEY WERE MOVING INTO A ROCKET POSITION.

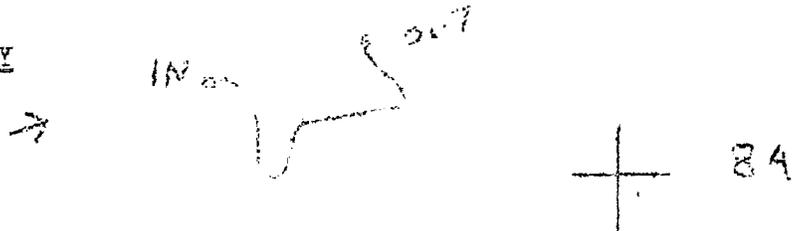
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DRAKE	091613
ALSCHBACH	2235724
BAILEY	2106316
MCEVOY	2163053
VAUGHN	B306488
HEADLEY	2158572
BRANBERG	2201334

LT. DRAKE  
3RD PLT FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

AT 80  
+

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



AT 83

A-#73

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 198-67  
2

Copy of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG RVN 10 June 67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

034 6 67

- Ref: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Sheet # 6641111
- (a) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
  - (b) BnOpO 323-66
  - (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
  - (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
  - (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 198-67

Unit/Call sign; 41F (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Livingston

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of Opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 130800H; insert via. AT837827. Extract at 190830H, via. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics Primary 34.0 Alternate 35.0  
Artillery (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15  
(b) BIRNNEST SOUP "C" 46.05  
Radio Relay: BELCON LIGHT X-RAY

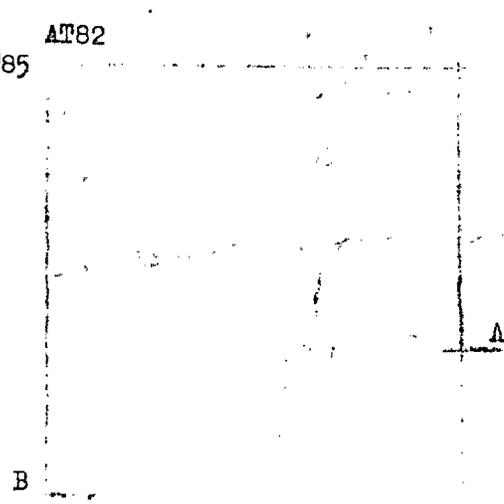
Distribution:

G-2	(1)	
G-3	(2)	
Div AO	(1)	AT82
11th Mar	(4)	AT85
Recon FSGC	(1)	
2Bn7thMar	(1)	

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

554	67
COPY NO	4 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS.  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.4

AT81  
AT85  
C. M. WELZANT  
By direction ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ A-74  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Operation Order: 29 67  
 Patrol: 4-1-F CONSTATE  
 Debriefers: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 191030H June 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49; 1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 STONER; 1 SNIPER RIFLE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131030H/190900H. JUNE 67.
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 142½ HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING APPROXIMATELY 300 VC. 9 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 68 VC KIA CONF & 15 KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

131745H	AT 861852	2 BOATS CROSSING RIVER; ARTY FM CALLED WITH UNK RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
132300H-140230H 143300H-150230H	ZC 0586	OBSERVED 12 GROUPS OF LIGHTS A LONG DISTANCE AWAY MOVING EAST ON ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD. (OBSERVED 2 NIGHTS IN A ROW). NO FM CALLED, OUT OF RANGE.
141100H	AT 871815	15 VC SUSPECTS MOVING EAST OF TRAIL IN BLK CLOTHING; NO FM CALLED.
150620H	AT 858856	4 VC MOVING NE IN BRUSH; WEARING BLK, & CARRYING RIFLES; FM CALLED WITH 4 VC KIA (P).
151720H	AT 864856	2 BOATS & 8 VC CROSSING RIVER IN A SW DIRECTION; FM CALLED WITH 2 BOATS DEST, 9 VC KIA (P).
151939H	AT 865857	5 BOATS & 20 VC CROSSING RIVER IN A NE DIRECTION; FM CALLED WITH 5 BOATS DEST & 20 VC KIA (C).

A-#75

DECLASSIFIED

152300H-160530H AT 852851(ROAD), AT 864856(SECONDARY STREAM),  
 AT 866851(RIVER). ESTIMATED VC COMPANY  
 WITH SEVERAL BOATS SPOTTED MOVING EAST  
 ON ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD & RIVER. CALLED  
 ARTY FM'S, C-47 GUNSHIPS, & TPQ-10 STRIKES.  
 48 VC KIA CONF. (PATROL HATEFUL ON THE  
 ROAD ALSO SPOTTED THE VC). VC FIRED BACK  
 AT AIRCRAFT AND ALSO USED GREEN STAR CLUSTER  
 PYROTECHNICS. A REACTION FORCE PLATOON WAS  
 CALLED IN THAT MORNING TO SWEEP THE AREA,  
 BUT THEY DID NOT FULLY COVER ALL THE AREAS  
 OF VC ACTIVITY. (SEE COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER).  
 THEY DID FIND A FEW BODIES, SUNKEN BOAT,  
 AND DRAG MARKS.

170430H AT 865857 PATROL SPOTTED SEVERAL LIGHTS ON RIVER  
 BANK; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.

170550H AT 865857 1 BOAT WITH MOTOR & 4 VC CROSSING RIVER.  
 FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.

171330H ZC 175798 (HILL 864) SAW 2 LARGE FIRES ON TOP OF  
 HILL.

171310H AT 856855 4 VC SWIMMING EAST ACROSS RIVER; FM  
 CALLED WITH 3 VC KIA PROB.

180115H AT 865857 SEVERAL LIGHTS SPOTTED ON RIVER BANK; FM  
 CALLED WITH UNK RES.

190410H ZC 205805 2 GROUPS OF LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH ON RIDGE;  
 NO FM CALLED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ ON DONG DEN OP. THE  
 RIVER BEGINS RISING IN THE LATE AFTERNOON. AT  
 NIGHT IT IS HIGH ENOUGH TO HOLD BOATS. VIC AT-  
 865837 A SUNKEN BOAT WAS SPOTTED DURING LOW TIDE.  
 THE TRAIL RUNNING NORTH & SOUTH VIC AT 861864  
 APPEARS TO BE WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VC APPEAR TO BE USING OLD VILLAGE  
 AREA VIC AT 858857.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY & AIR; OUTSTANDING.  
 SGT LIVINGSTON  
 4-1-F CONSULATE  
 PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE VC APPARENTLY ARE STUBBORNLY USING ELEPHANT  
 VALLEY ROAD & RIVER AS AN INFILTRATION ROUTE.  
 IT IS SUSPECTED THAT THE OLD VILLAGE AREA  
 VIC AT 860850 IS BEING USED BY THE VC FROM  
 EXTENSIVE TUNNELS ETC. THE BOATS THAT WERE

A-#15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SPOTTED MAY BE HIDDEN IN CAVE ALONG THE RIVER  
BANK DURING THE DAY.

A THOROUGH INFANTRY SWEEP OF THIS AREA IS  
RECOMMENDED. OPERATION DUVAL DID NOT COVER THIS  
AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

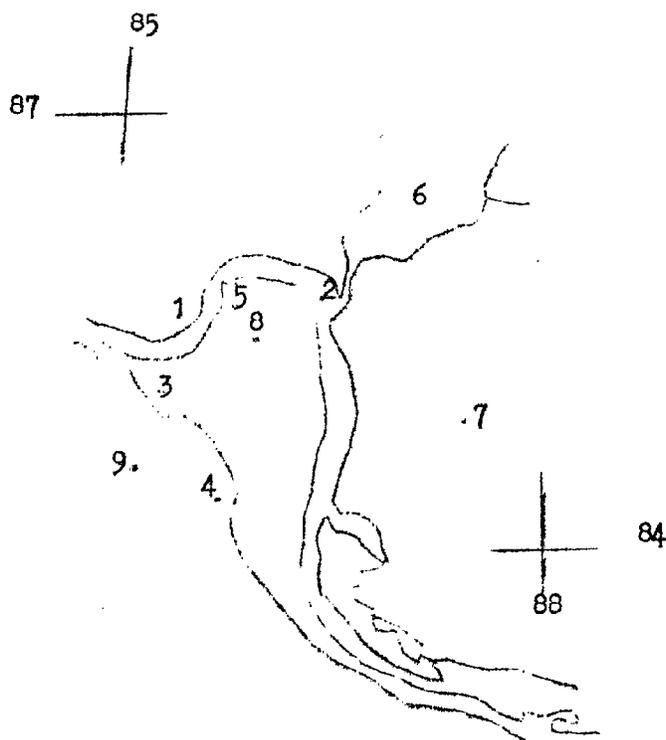
LIVINGSTON	1914300	WOLFE	2158413
HUFF	2152547	KELLY	2164279
LINN	2137391	SPARKS	2182347
JENSEN	1949496	FORTSON	2278687

A-475

DECLASSIFIED

OVERLAY TO CONSULATE

DANANG, VIETNAM



1. 171310H - 4 VC SWIMMERS.
2. 151930H - 5 BOATS, 170550H 1 BOAT.
3. 10 VC ON TRAIL , POLICING THE BODIES AND DRAGGING THEM OFF ROAD.
4. 18 VC ON TRAIL , POLICING THE BODIES AND DRAGGING THEM OFF ROAD.
5. 12 VC IN THE PADDLE 3 VC STEALING BODIES.
6. ARMED C-47 RECIEVED FIRE. C-47 RETURNED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.
7. ARMED C-47 RECIEVED FIRE. C-47 RETURNED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.
8. ARMED C-47 RECIEVED FIRE. C-47 RETURNED SUPPRESSIVE FTRE.
9. SAW GREEN FLARE AT TIME 160330H.

A-#75

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 299-67

Copy \_\_\_ of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 101000H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

034 7 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 299-67

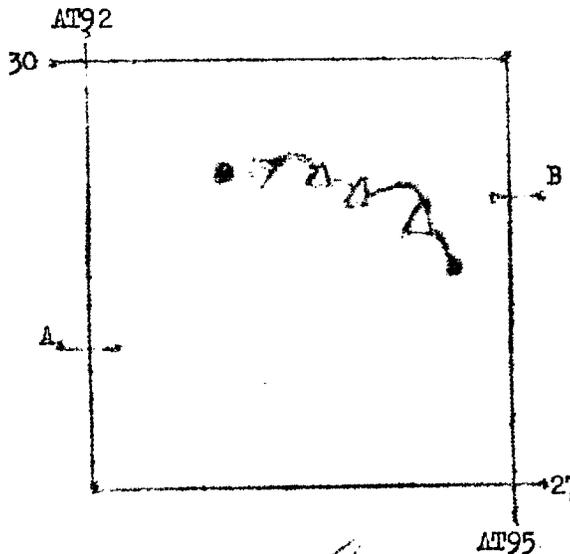
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol Leader: LT. BARRIER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 130830H; insert vic. AT931293. Extract at 161600H, vic. AT948286. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 34.6  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 1ST RECON BN COMM FILES (1)

<b>55 5 67</b>		
COPY NO	<b>3</b>	OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



*C. M. Welzany*

C. M. WELZANY  
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#76a

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 299-67  
 Patrol: B-1-2 COMANCHE  
 Debriefed: SGT R. FONG  
 Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 161930H JUNE 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 EN, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 7 STONER'S; 1 M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION VIC HIEP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 130815H/161700H JUNE 67

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS OF 54 VC RESULTING IN 12 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS, AND 19 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

a. ENEMY:

- 14020H AT 925274 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS; ARTY FM UNABLE TO RESPOND BECAUSE OF OTHER COMMITMENTS.
- 141105H AT 928277 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; WEARING BLK PJ'S & KHAKI'S, WITH PACKS AND RIFLES; ARTY FM CALLED. 2 VC KIA PROB.
- 141700H AT 913263 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; WEARING KHAKI'S & PACKS; ARTY FM CALLED WITH 3 VC KIA PROB.
- 141745H AT 925274 6 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; WEARING KHAKI & BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS; ARTY FM CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA PROB.
- 141845H AT 925274 3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL WITH 1 BLK PJ & 2 KHAKI'S, AND PACKS; ARTY CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA PROB.
- 141925H AT 925274 17 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; WEARING BLK PJ'S & PACKS; ARTY FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
- 150945H AT 913263 5 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; WEARING KHAKI'S, BLK PJ'S & PACKS; ARTY FM CALLED WITH 4 VC KIA PROB.

A-766

DECLASSIFIED

- 151515H 926286 1 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; WITH PACK; ARTY FM CALLED, UNOBSERVED RES.
- 151720H AT 930277 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WITH PACK; ARTY FM CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA PROB.
- 151910H AT 935275 8 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; WEARING BLK PJ'S, KHAKI'S AND PACKS; ARTY FM CALLED WITH 4 VC KIA PROB.
- 160900H AT 925273 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; WEARING KHAKI'S WITH 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE; ARTY FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
- 161530H AT 948278 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; WEARING KHAKI'S WITH PACKS; ARTY FM CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

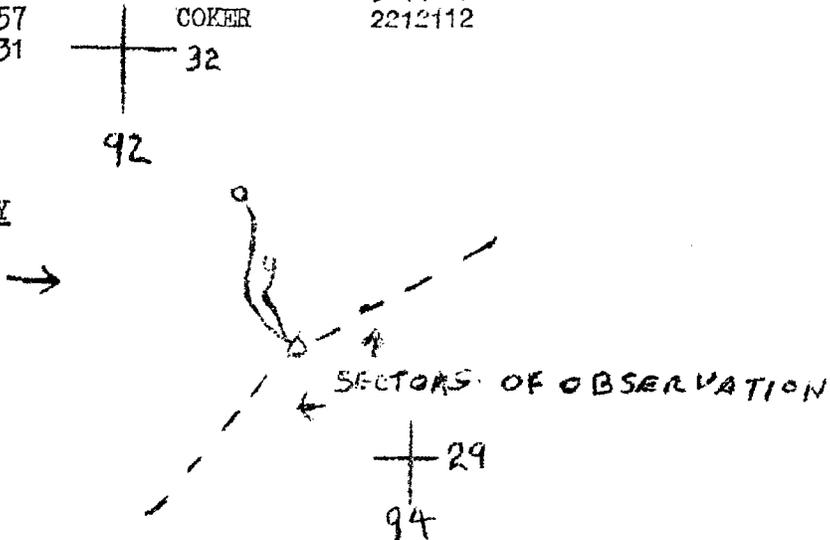
B. TERRAIN: SCRUB BRUSH 1 TO 6 FT HIGH; HILLY AND ROCKY WITH NO WATER.

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE OP'S LOC AT AT 928305, 928303, 929299 ON 3 HILLS DOWN THE FINGER OF HILL 623 ARE OUTSTANDING FOR OP'S AND ARE DEFENDABLE POSITIONS.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VC ARE USING MAIN TRAIL AT 935-257, NEAR PROPAGANDA SIGN.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

L.T. BARRIER  
B-1-2 COMANCHE  
PATROL LEADER

BARRIER	095481	RICHAU	2310800
FITTS	2210671	DONSBACH	2295765
MORGAN	2302051	MILLINGTON	2151102
CHAPMAN	2231155	JOHNSON	5247645
CRUMP	2305557	COKER	2212112
KNAPP	2198631		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A-766

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # ~~300-67~~ 300-67

Copy of 15 ~~0~~s  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 101215H June 1967

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 I, II, III, & IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)

034 8 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: LT. YOUNG

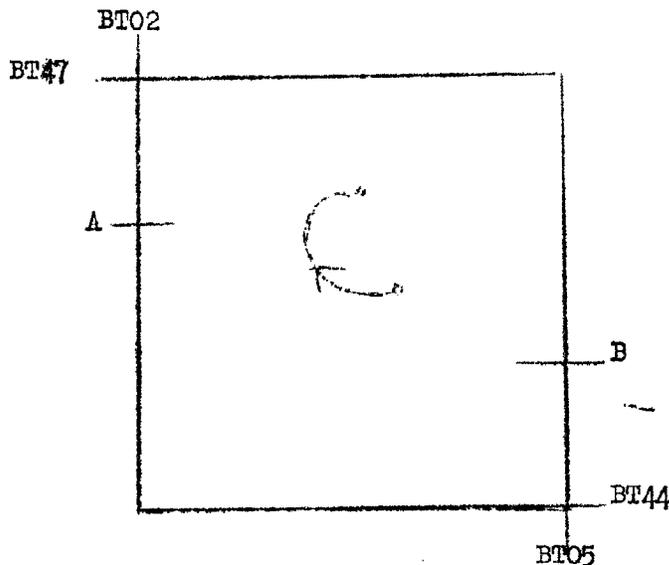
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in Base Area 116. Particular emphasis on the trail networks East of Hills 565, 322 and 196; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 130730H; insert vic. BT038456. Extract at 191530H, vic. BT035463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.6; Alternate 40.1  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) BELCON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) BELCON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCG (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

55	6	67
COPY NO	3	OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



*C. M. WELZANT*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 by direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4-77

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 300-67  
 Patrol: B-3-1 Dateline  
 Debriefing: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 161900H June 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-79 SCOPE; 1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 8 CLAYMORES.
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN BASE AREA 116; PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAILS EAST OF HILLS 565, 322, AND 196; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130800H/161600H.
  
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 5 VC; TWO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WITH UNKN RESULTS.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

151015H	BTO45435	1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; GREY PJ'S AND COOLIE HAT; PACK AND RIFLE; NO FM AS VC WENT OUT OF SIGHT BEHIND HILL.
151350H	BTO44438	3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RES.
161345H	BTO44438	1 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HAT; RIFLE; CALLED ARTY WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY, THIN BRUSH 2'-5' HIGH, MAKING FOR EASY MOVEMENT; THERE IS NO WATER ON THE RIDGELINE, THE NEAREST BEING A STREAM VIC. BTO18444, WHICH RUNS THROUGH SOME RICE PADDIES AND APPEARS TO BE PERMANENT.
  
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. BTO36455, A GOOD SINGLE BIRD LZ ON BARE GROUND; EXTRACT WAS MADE FROM VIC. BTO21446, A FAIR SINGLE BIRD ZONE OF 5' BRUSH. THERE IS A FURTHER SINGLE BIRD ZONE LOCATED VIC. BTO23451. THE PATROL OCCUPIED OP'S AT BTO27499, AND BTO24447. THE FIRST GAVE GOOD OBSERVATION OF TRAILS IN GRID SQUARES BTO247 AND BTO347, AND THE SECOND PROVIDED GOOD OBSERVATION IN A GENERALLY EASTWARD DIRECTION. BOTH WERE DEFENDABLE (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

A-78

THERE WERE A FEW TRAILS IN THE AREA SHOWING SOME USE; INDICATIONS WERE THAT THE AREA IS MAINLY TRAVELED BY WOOD CUTTERS. NO EVIDENCE OF VC WAS FOUND.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LT. P. YOUNG.  
3rd PLT, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

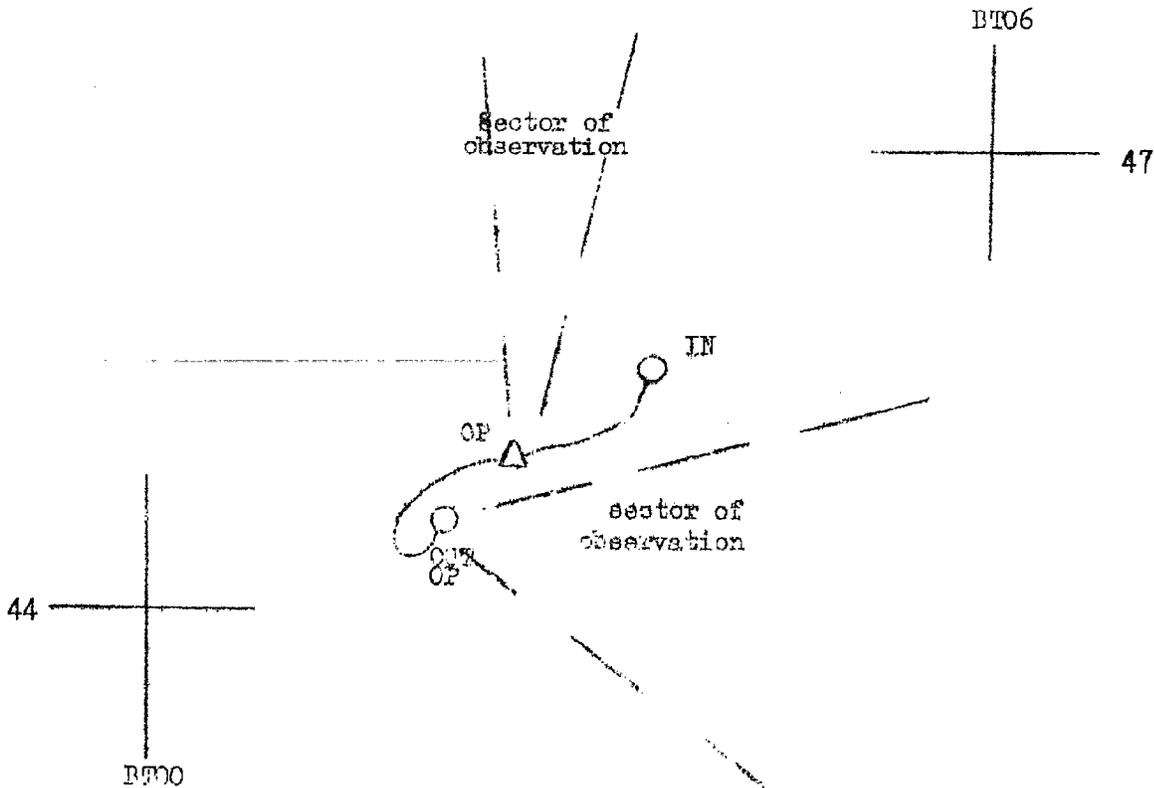
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

YOUNG, 094373  
 WIMER, 2265996  
 SPARKS, 2265313  
 SOECHTIG, 2267480  
 SMOGER, 2078703

EVERHART, 2299104  
 DEMESKO, 2311674  
 BRUCH, 2315441  
 HERNANDEZ, 2313624  
 SHANNON, 9999530

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A-#78

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 301-67

Copy      of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN, 11 June 67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

034 9 67

- Ref: (a) Map; VIETNAM, Sheet # 6540I, 6640IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex: "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 301-67

Unit/Call sign: C-2-2 (CABARET) Patrol Leader: SSgt. Newton

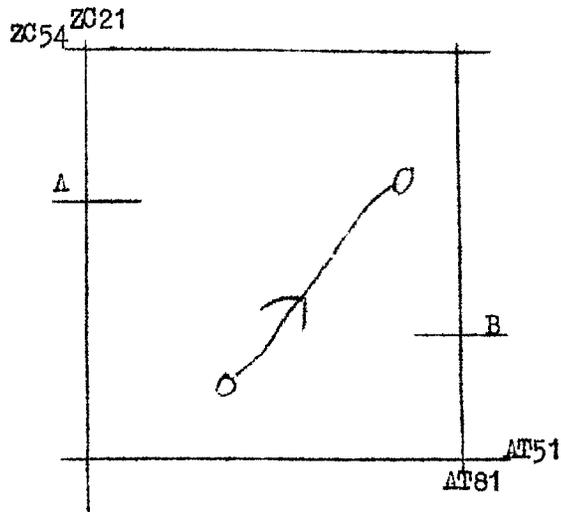
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration thru Quan Duc Duc and the Song Vu Gia River Valley areas in support of the 7th Marine Regt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 130700H; insert via. AT793517. Extract at 1600H, vic. AT806531. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary 36.4 Alternate 40.1 Alternate 32.5  
 Artillery (a) ARNICA ECHO ~~65.35~~ 65.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 32.5  
 Radio Relay (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) STANLEY LOOKER

- Distribution
- G-2 (1)
  - G-3 (2)
  - Div A0 (1)
  - 11th Mar (4)
  - Recon FSOC (1)
  - 1Bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

55	7	67
COPY NO		OF
3		16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*C. M. Welzant*  
C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation ARIZONA 30 67  
 Patrol: CABARET C-2  
 Debriefed: LT. ST. CLAIR  
 Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA KINH, RVN  
 161830H JUNE 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN, 2 USN
- D. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 2 M-49's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 2 M-60's; 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/  
 FEZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU  
 QUAN DUC DUC AND THE SONG VU GIA RIVER VALLEY AREAS IN SUPPORT  
 OF THE 7TH MARINE REGT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/  
 AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 130700H/161600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS  
 TOTTALLING 21 VC, AND 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA  
 SERIOUS (MED EVAC). 5 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING  
 IN 4 VC KIA CONF, AND 14 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

- 131130H AT 824505 5 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL INTO HUT AREA WEAR-  
 ING BLK PJ'S & KHAKI'S, CARRYING PACKS &  
 RIFLES. FIRE MISSION CALLED RESULTING IN  
 5 VC KIA PROB, 2 HUTS BURNING & SMALL ARMS  
 AMMO GOING OFF IN THE FIRE.
- 131200H AT 824505 4 VC MOVING AROUND HUT AREA IN BLK PJ'S &  
 KHAKI'S, WITH PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED  
 RES IN 4 VC KIA CONF.
- 131325H AT 832506 4 VC MOVING NE INTO HUT AREA IN BLK PJ'S &  
 KHAKI'S, CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED  
 RES IN 4 VC KIA PROB.
- 131350H AT 842560 3 VC MOVING NE THRU HUT AREA IN BLK PJ'S &  
 KHAKI'S, CARRYING VERY LARGE PACKS WITH  
 RIFLES. FM CALLED RES IN 3VC KIA PROB.
- 151450H AT 821507 3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S & KHAKI'S,  
 WITH 1 RIFLE AND 2 PACKS. NO FM CALLED DUE  
 TO AIRCRAFT IN AREA.
- 151715H AT 814486 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S & KHAKI'S;  
 CARRYING 1 RIFLE & 1 PACK; FM CALLED RES IN  
 2 VC KIA PROB.

A-90

DECLASSIFIED

161450H 801526

PATROL RECEIVED 2 GRENADES, S/A AND AUTO  
WPNs FIRE FROM 20 METERS TO SE. 1 USMC  
WIA (SERIOUS MED EVAC); PATROL RETD FIRE  
AND CALLED ARTY, RES UNK; AIR STRIKE CALLED  
WITH UNK RES; PATROL EXTRACTED WITH MED EVAC;  
CORPSMAN USED MOUTH TO MOUTH RESPIRATION  
POSSIBLY SAVING THE INJURED MARINES LIFE.

B. TERRAIN:

RIDGELINE WITH TRAIL ON IT. SPARCE VEGETATION UP TO 3 FT HIGH.  
WATER IN STREAM TO NW.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ VIC AT 794518 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE; EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 801526 IN  
A 1 CH-46 ZONE.

PATROL SPOTTED 2 LARGE CAVE ENTRANCES VIC AT 819504. FRIENDLY  
INFANTRY LOCATED 2 RICE CACHES VIC AT 815508 & 813505.

OPERATION ARIZONA STARTED ON 14 JUN 67. THE PATROL HAD COMMUNI-  
CATIONS & COORDINATED WITH THE INFANTRY ELEMENTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC, SERIOUS).

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FLEET WING AIR STRIKE OR TPQ-10  
STRIKES RECOMMENDED VIC AT 810530,  
805514, AND 802514 AS THEY ARE  
SUSPECTED VC LOCATIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY; GOOD. AIR; GOOD.

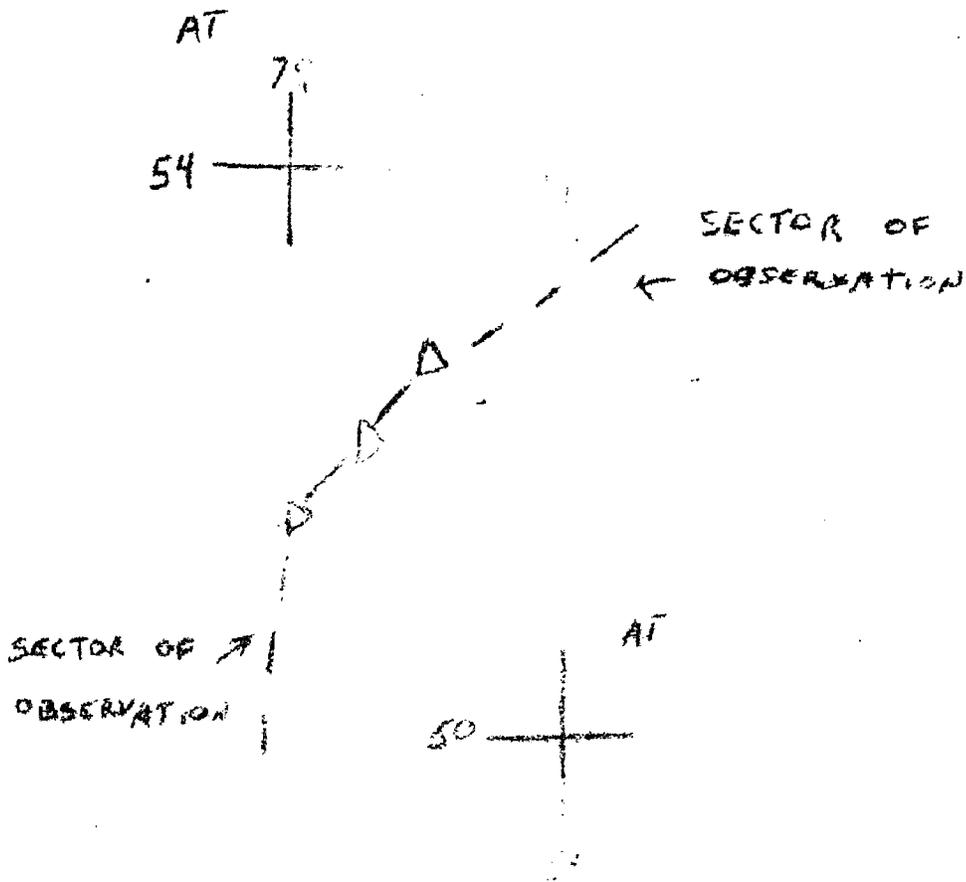
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

SSGT NEWTON  
C-2-2 CABARET  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON	1626778	CORREA	2030893
HOFFMAN	2164259	HAUER	2151929
CANFIELD	2169646	SKRAPITS	5353302
VASQUEZ	2297228	WALDON	7760698
HENDERSON	2295974	LERNER	2320071
PRATER	2261725	PORTER	2308275

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



PATROL: C-2-2 CABARET

MAP SHEETS: 6540I  
6640IV

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS ORDER # 302-67

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ 30 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN 11 June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

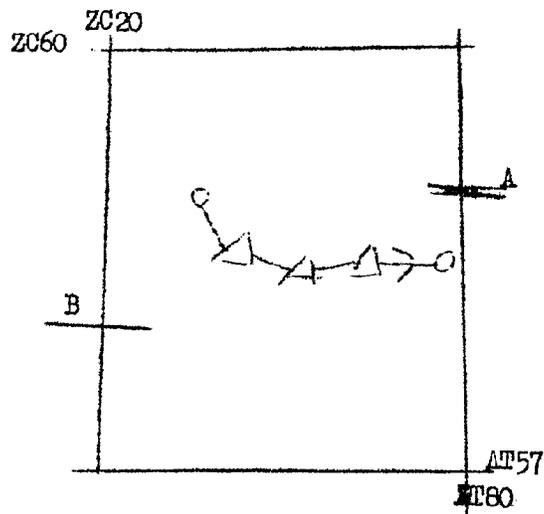
035 0 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet # 6540I, 6640IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1~~2~~ (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 302-67

Unit/Call sign: 42F (CHALK STONE) Patrol Leader: Lt. Torres

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Dup and Song Vu Gia Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity. In support of the 7th Marine Regiment.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140730H; insert vic. ZC216591, Extract at 171630H, vic. AT799585. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 36.4b Alternate 40.1 Alternate 32.5  
 Artillery (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 (b) ARNIC ECHO ~~65.45~~ 65.45  
 (c) STANLEY LOCKER 32.5  
 Radio Relay (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) STANLEY LOCKER

- Distribution
- G-2 (1)
  - G-3 (2)
  - Div AO (1)
  - 11thMar (4)
  - Recon FSCC (1)
  - 3Bn7thMar (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

55	8	67
COPY NO 4 OF 16		

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*G. M. WELKANT*

G. M. WELKANT  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

A.# 81

Operation ARIZONA 302-67  
 Patrol: 4-2 Force Chalkstone  
 Debriefed: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV  
 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 171800H Jun 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 EN, 1 USN.  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.  
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50; 1 6x30; AND  
 1 M-49.  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN  
 ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS  
 INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC AND SONG VU GIA VALLEY  
 AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON TARGETS OF  
 OPPORTUNITY. IN SUPPORT OF THE 7TH MARINE REGIMENT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 140640H/171700H.

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS  
 TOTALLING 35 VC. 6 ARTY FM RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141600H	AT 802568	12 VC SUSPECTS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; WEARING BLK AND CARRYING SACKS ON THEIR BACKS; NO FM CALLED.
141745H	AT 809568	3 VC MOVING WEST ON PADDY DIKE; WEARING BLK & KHAKI WITH RIFLES, HELMETS, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
151630H	AT 800562	4 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN GREY, BROWN AND BLK; CARRYING 4 PACKS, WITH 2 RIFLES AND 2 HELMETS; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
151745H	AT 808570	5 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLK, CARRYING PACKS, WITH BRANCHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
151910H	AT 802569	3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN GREY & LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING, CARRYING 1 RIFLE & 2 PACKS; NO FM CALLED DUE TO AIRCRAFT IN AREA.
161500H	ZC 209585	HEARD NOISE OF 2 VC MOVING WEST THRU BUSHES NEAR PATROL. PATROL DID NOT SIGHT THEM DUE TO TERRAIN. HEARD VC SIGNAL WITH WHISTLES. NO FM CALLED.

A-#82

DECLASSIFIED

- 161900H AT 802569 5 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN GREY & BLK, CARRYING 2 PACKS & FOLIAGE FOR CAMOUFLAGE; 1 LITTER WITH POSSIBLE BODY OR WOUNDED VC IN IT; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
- 171100H AT 802569- 12 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; WEARING BLK  
805560 PLUS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRANCHES; 8 LARGE PACKS & 8 WEAPONS; FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA PROB.
- 171155H AT 791568 1 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLK, CARRYING A PACK; VC WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH FOLIAGE; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS - SPARGE; SCRUB BRUSH UP TO 5 FT HIGH; WATER LOC VIC ZC 205585.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 792590 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 208590 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. GOOD OP'S VIC ZC 206586, 209585, AND 209582. BEST OP LOC VIC AT 795588. GOOD OP'S ALL ALONG RIDGELINE LOOKING SOUTH.
- A WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND VIC ZC 212583. IT WAS 2 FT WIDE AND NOT ON MAP, RUNNING NORTH & SOUTH. DUE TO BRUSH IT WAS NOT VISIBLE FROM THE AIR.
- AN OLD TRENCH-LINE WAS FOUND VIC AT 792585. IT WAS "S" SHAPED, 3 FT WIDE, 6 FT DEEP, AND 10 FT LONG. POSSIBLE OLD VC OP SITE. IT ALSO WAS OVERGROWN WITH VINES & BRUSH.
- NATURAL CAVES IN A ROCK FORMATION VIC AT 792584. THEY MAY HAVE RECENTLY BEEN USED.
- POSSIBLE VC BASE CAMPS VIC GRID SQUARE AT 8157 IN THE STREAMBEDS & RAVINES.
- THE VC ARE USING FOLIAGE EXTENSIVELY AS CAMOUFLAGE TO AVOID DETECTION FROM AERIAL OBSERVATION, (SEE SIGHTINGS).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY WAS SLOW DUE TO CLEARANCE PROBLEMS BUT WAS ACCURATE & EFFECTIVE.

LT. TORRES  
4-2 FORCE, CHALKSTONE  
PATROL LEADER.

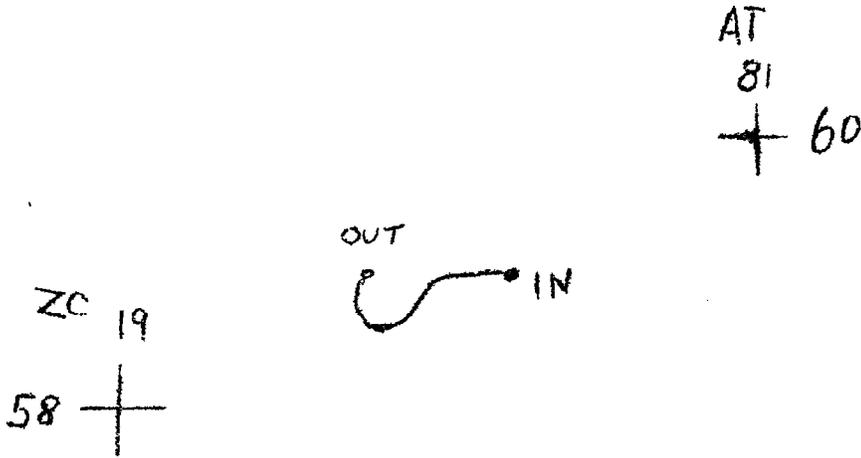
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	TORRES	093488	SHEFFBAUER	2280627
	LAWTON	1938835	ROSHONG	7964400
	HART	2144508	BAHR	2220044

A. = 82

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A-#82

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 303

Copy of Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN 11 June 67

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

035 1 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet # 6640III  
 (b) ~~EnC-323-66~~  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 323-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 303-67

Unit/Call sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OPEN) Patrol Leader: LT. ~~BADGER~~

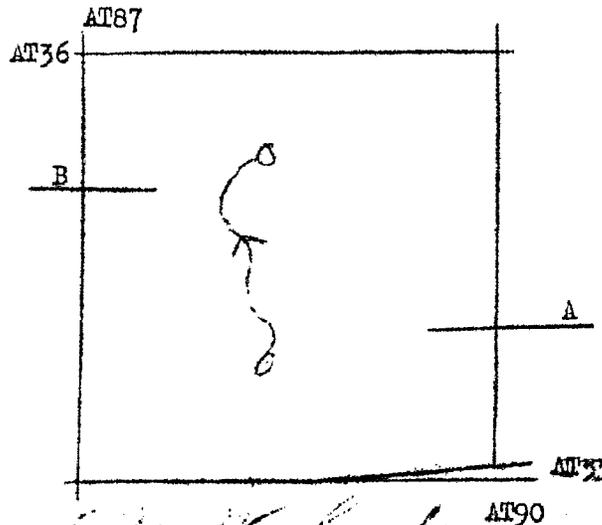
- Situation (a) See current INPSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration thru Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140800H; insert vic. AT883338. Extract at 171530H, vic. AT884353. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 40.1 Alternate 36.4  
 Artillery (a) ~~ARNICA ECHO~~ 65.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay (a) BELCON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) DOGMA/HONG KONG

Distribution G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div 40 (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

55 9 67	
COPY NO	OF
1	15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



*C. M. WELZANT*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#23

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 303-67  
Patrol: B-2-1 Dutchoven  
Debriefed: Sgt R. FONG  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
171830H June 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60; 1 M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ANHONNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE/RETURN: 141030H/171700H JUN 67.

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH A 4 SIGHTINGS OF 14 VC WITH 4 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN UNOBSERVED VC CASUALTIES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

- 141715H AT 890345 7 VC LOOKING FOR TEAM; FM CALLED, UNOBSERVED RES
- 151020H AT 892373 4 VC HEADING WEST IN PADDY; WEARING KHAKI'S & BLK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES; ARTY FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
- 151305H AT 883350 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; WEARING KHAKI'S, WITH BUSH COVERS AND PACKS; ARTY FM CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RES.
- 161005H AT 891362 1 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRYING PACK & RIFLE; ARTY FM CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH 6 FT HIGH BRUSH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION; INSERT LZ VIC AT 890341 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE; EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 882348 IN A 2 CH-46 ZONE. THERE ARE GOOD OP'S AT AT 891346, 886345, AND 881348. THERE IS A TRAIL NETWORK ALL ALONG RIDGE LINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 MED-EVAC - NON-BATTLE. OTHERWISE GOOD.

A-#24

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD COVERAGE BY ARTY.

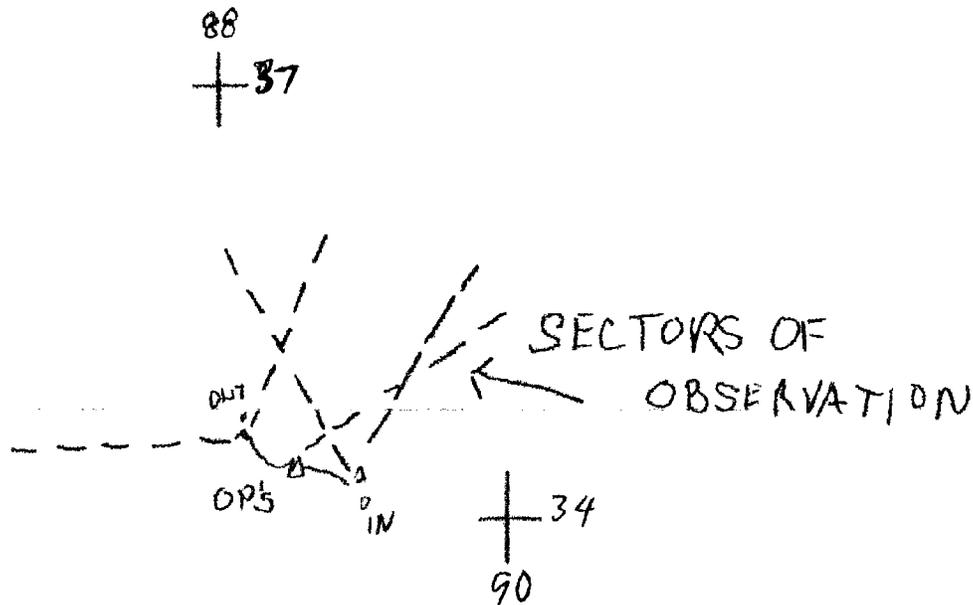
LT. BADGER  
B-2-1 DUTTHOVEN  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE VC IN THIS AREA WITH THE LARGE RUCK SACKS AND THE SCOUTS MAY INDICATE VC SAPPERS OR RECON UNITS SCOUTING AREA FROM THE LOWER PART OF ANTENNA VALLEY.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER	0100025	EARP	2098723
THIELEN	2114100	NELSON	2267456
GUGICH	2217826	WOODIER	2276530
TRIANA	2243982	BELL	2191203
RODRIGUEZ	2192985	HIGHTUM	7897559

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 304-67

Copy of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN 11 June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

035 2 67

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet #  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-56; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 304-67

Unit/Call sign: 21F (HONG KONG) Patrol Leader: ~~CEL. HOWZE~~

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration in the ~~NONG SON~~ Coal Mine area and possible river traffic along the Song Thu Bong River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. ~~BLANKENSHIP OP~~
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 150800H; insert vic. AT835378. Extract at 210830H, vic. AT835378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary ~~36.4~~ Alternate 40.1  
 Artillery (a) ARNICA ECHO ~~37.65~~ 65.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11thMar (4)  
 Recon FSCC(1)

AT82  
AT39

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

568	67
COPY NO	OF
1	15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

AT37

AT85

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

G. M. WELZANT  
By direction

A-285

Operation Order: 304-67  
 Patrol: 2-1-F Hong Kong  
 Debriefed: SGT. R. FONG.  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 231000H JUNE 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; BC SCOPE; 1 7x50;
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: SNIPER RIFLE; .50 CAL MG; 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND POSSIBLE RIVER TRAFFIC ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150845H/230800H JUNE 67.
4. ROUTE: BLANKEN SHIP OP.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS. 2 ARMY FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH NEG RES.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

172010H	AT 861353	5 LIGHTS MOVING WEST; FM CALLED, LIGHTS DISPERSED.
201955H	AT 859351	6 LIGHTS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WITH AN INTERVAL OF 20 METERS BETWEEN EACH LIGHT; FM CALLED, LIGHTS DISPERSED.
  - B. TERRAIN: SMAE AS OTHER PATROLS IN THIS AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ AT 835378.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HAVE OR GET CONTACT WITH DYNAMO # 1 CAC UNIT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.
 

CPL. HOWZE  
2-1-F  
PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE TEAM RECEIVED AGENT REPORT FROM CAC UNIT THAT THERE WERE 100 VC AT AT 818317. THIS MAY INDICATE THAT THERE IS A DEFINATE VC STRONGHOLD AT THIS POINT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

HOWZE	2175017
SHOUSE	2158597
WULFF	2145663
GILPIN	2227368
KLEVEN	2278448
CRUZ	2249686
NOVOTNY	2265052
SCHMIDT	2188946
DEER	2325793
CARNEY	2136747
FRITZ	2122313

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 305-67

Copy of 15 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN 11 JUNE 67

CONFIDENTIAL

035 3 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet #  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFrogOrder Msg # 305-67

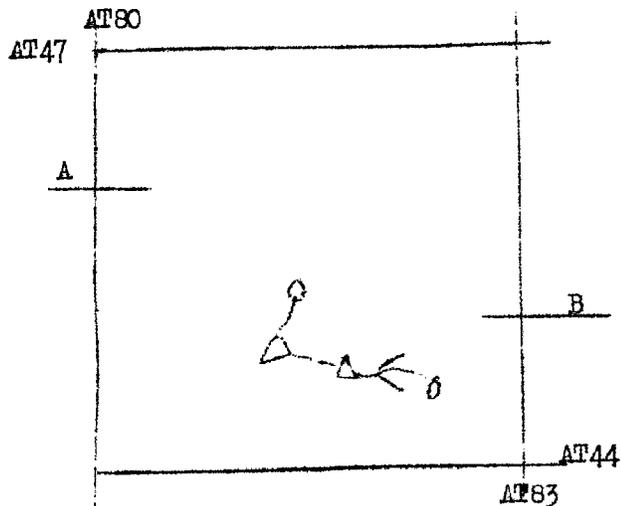
Unit/Call sign: 51F (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: Lt. Finlayson

- Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along the Song Tinh Yen River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks that join the Song Tinh Yen River within your assigned NFZ/FFZ; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity, in support of 7th Marine Regiment.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 150730H; insert vic. AT823445. Extract at 181630H, vic. AT813453. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 36.4 Alternate 40.1  
 Artillery (a) ARNICA ECHO ~~65.45~~ 65.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) HONG KONG

Distribution G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 569 67  
 COPY NO 1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL  
 A-487

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation ARIZONA  
 Operation Order; 305-67  
 Patrol: 5-1-F KILLERKANE  
 Debriefed: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR.  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 191815H JUNE 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50; 1 M-49; 1 6x30.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG TINH YEN RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS THAT JOIN THE SONG TINH YEN RIVER WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, IN SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINE REGIMENT.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150730H/191700H JUNE 67.
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105½ HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 73 VC. 9 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF & 15 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

151030H	AT 806468	20 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLK, GREEN & CAMOUFLAGE; CARRYING RIFLES & PACKS; FM CALLED, VC ENTERED TREELINE VIC AT 805-470. 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (POSSIBLE MORTAR RDS OBSERVED). RES UNK.
151700H	AT 808476	21 VC MOVING NORTH IN COLUMN, WEARING BLK & KHAKI WITH LARGE PACKS & RIFLES; FM CALLED RESULTING WITH SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, FLAMES 40 FT HIGH; 10 VC KIA PROB.
151750H	AT 808459	7 VC MOVING IN TREELINE WEARING GREY, CARRYING PADKS, RIFLES, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; FM CALLED WITH 7 VC KIA CONF.
160840H	AT 808468	2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLK, CARRYING PACKS; NO FM CALLED DUE TO CIVILIANS IN AREA.
161145H	AT 812448	7 VC FIRST ATTEMPTED TO BURN PATROL OFF HILL THEN FIRED 9 RDS S/A; PATROL THREW GRENADES & CALLED ARTY FM WITH UNK RES.

A-88

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

161845H 822452 PATROL HEARD A FEW RDS S/A FIRE FROM  
200 METERS; POSSIBLE VC PROBING FIRE.  
FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.

171430H AT 817464 6 VC MOVING EAST IN BLK WITH PACKS & 1  
RIFLE; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.

171500H AT 809476 8 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLK CARRY-  
ING 3 PACKS; FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA CONF.  
5 VC KIA PROB.

180745H AT 803463 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL WEARING BLK, &  
CARRYING LARGE KHAKI PACKS; FM CALLED WITH  
UNK RES.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 20 FT HIGH. UNDERBRUSH  
NOT TOO THICK, UP TO 6 FT HIGH. WATER IN INTERMITTENT  
STREAM ON MAP & ALSO VIC AT 815450.

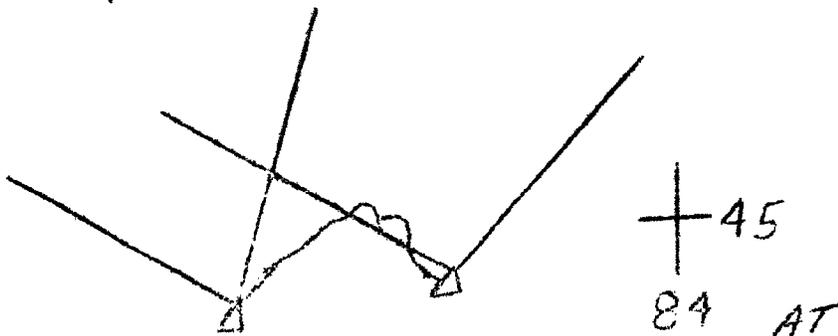
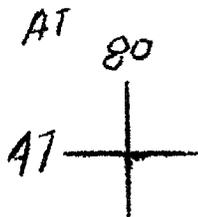
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 809444 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE,  
WHICH IS ALSO A GOOD OP. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 823-  
446 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE, ALSO A GOOD OP. (SEE OVERLAY)  
LARGE ACE OF SPADES LEFT VIC AT 818453 NEAR  
A BUDDHIST SHRINE, AND TRAIL. OLD VC HARBOR SITES  
NEAR BY (SMALL, NOT RECENTLY USED).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY & AIR; OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT FINLAYSON  
5-1-F KILLERKANE  
PATROL LEADER

FINLAYSON 092862  
PUGH 2147226  
GARNER 2254966  
RUSSELL 2254100  
SLOWICK 2279768  
WILLIAMS 2278103  
BOYD 2296648  
GLOR 2259423

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

AT  
80  
47



A. #88

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 306-67

Copy of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG RVN, 11 JUNE 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

035 4 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet #
- (b) BnOpO 323-66
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 306-67

Unit/Call sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol Leader: SSgt. Below

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in Base Area 116. Particular emphasis on the trail that runs in a East-Western direction from Hill 845 and the trail networks in the Phu Loc (3) Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution Depart LZ FINCH 150700H; insert vic. AT971435. Extract at 181600H, vic. AT975448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary 40.1 Alternate <sup>37.6</sup> ~~37.6~~  
Artillery (a) ARNICA ECHO ~~37.65~~ 65.45  
(b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
Radio Relay (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
(b) HONG KONG

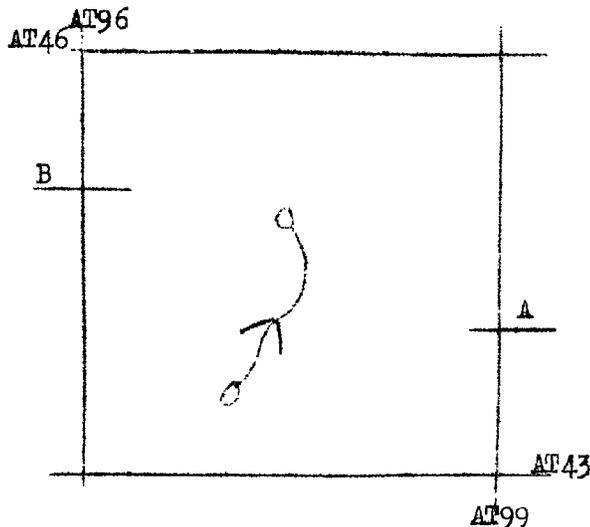
Distribution

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
11th Mar	(4)
Recon FSCC	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

570	67
COPY NO	OF
1	15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*C. M. Welzant*  
C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#89

## DECLASSIFIED

Observation Order: 306-67  
 Patrol: B-3-2 Bulrush  
 Debriefed: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Danang, RVN  
 181800H June 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 SHOTGUN; 1 STONER; 1 M-79; 5 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN BASE AREA 116. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON TRAIL THAT RUNS IN A EAST-WESTERLY DIRECTION FROM HILL 845 AND THE TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE PHU LOC (3) VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150730H/181600H JUNE 67.
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80½ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 4 VC. 1 ARTY FM CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS. THE PATROL TOOK S/A FIRE UPON EXTRACTION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

151830H	AT 968440	PATROL RECEIVED 5 RDS INEFFECTIVE HARASSING FIRE FROM AN M1 CARBINE. NO FM CALLED.
161030H	AT 978445	PATROL HEARD A FIRE FIGHT OF APPROX 40 RDS S/A FIRE IN THE VIC OF THEIR LAST HARBOR SITE. VC MAY HAVE FIRED THINKING THE PATROL WAS THERE OR 2 VC UNITS MAY HAVE OPENED UP ON EACH OTHER.
181315H	AT 978439	4 VC IN BROWN KHAKI'S APPEARED TO BE LOOKING AT PATROL WITH FIELD GLASSES. FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
181500H	AT 975448	PATROL RECEIVED UNK NO. OF S/A RDS AIMED AT HELICOPTERS DURING EXTRACTION FROM AN UNK LOCATION. UH1E HELO'S MADE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE RUNS.
  - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH VERY THICK UNDERBRUSH UP TO 10 FT HIGH WHICH LIMITS OBSERVATION. NO WATER FOUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 963469 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 975448 IN A POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. OP'S VIC AT 971439, 978445 AND 975448(SEE OVERLAY).

A. # 90

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION (CON'T).

VIC AT 975447 THE PATROL FOUND A 10 MAN HARBOR SITE NOT RECENTLY USED.

MANY TRAILS FOUND NOT ON MAP. THEY DIDNOT APPEAR TO BE HEAVILY USED.

COMMUNICATIONS IN THIS AREA ARE VERY POOR DUE TO THE TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND AN AIRSTRIKE WITH WP OR NAPALM TO BURN OFF THE UNDERBRUSH SO THAT OP'S MAY BE MORE EFFECTIVE. VIC AT 980440 (HILL 845) APPEARS TO BE A GOOD OP. A PATROL IS RECOMMENDED IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY; FAIR.

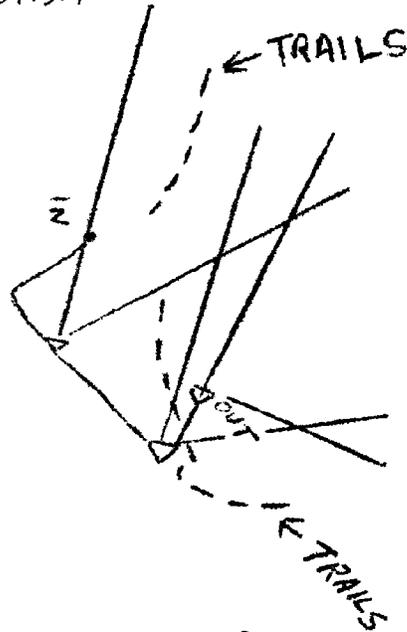
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

SSGT BELOW  
B-3-2 BULRUSH  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BELOW	1889549	MATTSON	2285872
COTTERMAN	2269364	DYE	2277373
BINGHAM	2184486	JAMES	2226104
NIMMO	2230619	BRAHNT	2098648
MURDOCK	2277059	QUINN	9971307
LEGALLEY	2318405		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



BT  
A-#90

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 307-67

Copy of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN 13 JUNE 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

035 5 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet # 6540I, 6640IV
- (b) BnOpO 323-66
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800. 1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 307-67

~~C-1-1 CIRCUMSTANCE~~

Unit/Call sign: ~~Patrol Leader: [redacted]~~ LT. SCHREIBER

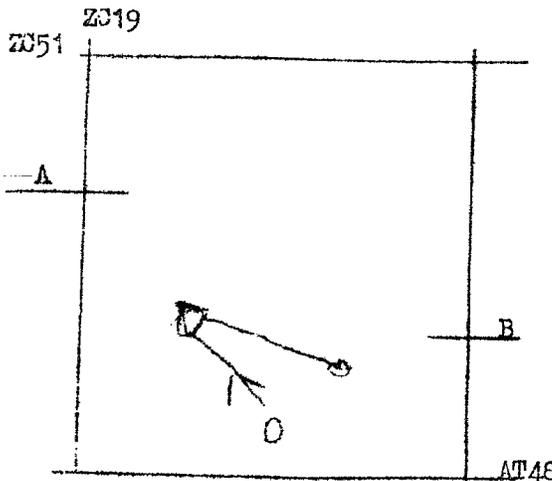
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley area in support of "Operation Arizona"; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 150730H; insert vic. ZC203484. Extract at 191630H, vic. ZC208490. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary 36.4 Alternate 40.1 Alternate 32.5  
 Artillery (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 32.5  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 FIELD CLERK  
 STANLEY LOOKER

- Distribution
- G-2 (1)
  - G-3 (2)
  - Div AO (1)
  - 11th Mar (4)
  - Recon FSSC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

582	67
COPY NO 4 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PER.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*[Signature]*  
G. M. WELZANT  
By direction

A-#91

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Arizona  
 Operation Order: 307-67  
 Patrol: C-1-1 Circumstance  
 Debriefed: SGT. R. FONG.  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheets 6540 I,  
 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 191845H June 1967

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49; 1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60; 1 M-79; CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY AREA IN SUPPORT OF "OPERATION ARIZONA"; BE PREPARED TO JAIL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY;
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160800H/191710H June 67.
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 84 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 38 VC; 10 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (C), AND 6 VC KIA (P).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

170945H	AT 832497	3 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S, 1 KHAKI, 1 PACK, AND 1 RIFLES; ARTY FM CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RES..
171000H	AT 832497	3 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL, 1 BLK PJ, 2 KHAKI'S; ARTY FM CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RES.
171750H	AT 811489	5 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL, PACKS & RIFLES; ARTY FM CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RES..
171840H	AT 823500	7 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL ASSORTED BLK PJ'S & KHAKI'S, 5 RIFLES & 2 PACKS; ARTY FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA (C), 6 VC KIA (P).
171915H	AT 816493	1 VC MOVING INTO SUSPECTED VC CHECK POINT; KHAKI'S & PACK; ARTY FM CALLED RES IN 1 VC KIA (C).
181025H	AT 811493	1 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI'S WITH PACK; ARTY FM CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RES.
181615H	AT 791482	7 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S I KHAKI'S, WITH PACKS & RIFLES; ARTY FM

A-#92

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- 181640H AT 808488 7 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL, MIXED KHAKI & BLK PJ'S; RIFLES & PACKS WITH CAMOUFLAGE; ARTY FM CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RES.
- 181330H AT 816493 2 VC MOVING INTO BUNKER WEARING KHAKI'S WITH PACKS; ARTY FM CALLED, BUNKER DESTROYED.
- 191110H AT 809489 2 VC MOVED SOUTH ON TRAIL INTO HUT; BLK PJ'S & PACKS; ARTY FM CALLED, DESTROYED HUT.

B. TERRAIN: BARE; BRUSH 3 TO 4 FT HIGH; OP AT ZC 203483 IS DEFENDABLE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSER LZ ZC 203482 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE; EXTRACT LZ ZC 205034 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE; 1 CH-46 ZONES ALL UP THE RIDGE LINE. PATROL LOCATED A TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST IN GRID SQUARE AT 8042, 4 FT WIDE WITH CANOPY COVERING IT. ALSO A TRAIL AT ZC 204482 RUNNING EAST IS WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TRAIL IS GOOD AMBUSH SITE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

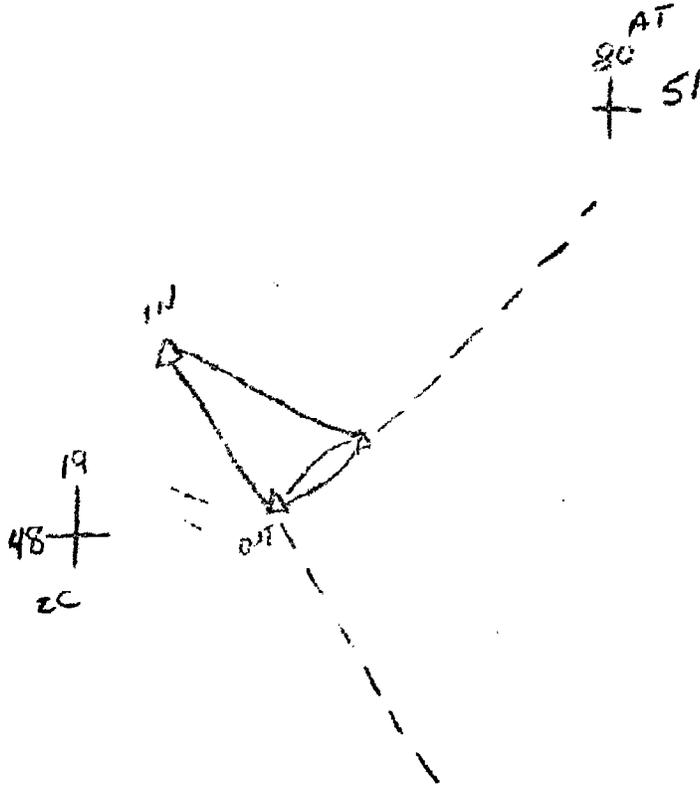
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

LT SCHREIBER  
C-1-1 CIRCUMSTANCE  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SCHREIBER	0100653	ARMBRUSTER	2311476
O'CONNELL	2031520	PIPPEL	2129816
RUDD	2211409	VILLANUEVA	3540532
GUINN	2217747	WOOLARY	2288405
NARRON	2300545	WALKER	2154140

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A-#92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 308-67

Copy        of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 141105H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

035 6 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFregOrder Msg # 308-67

Unit/Call Sign: G-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT. STRAETER

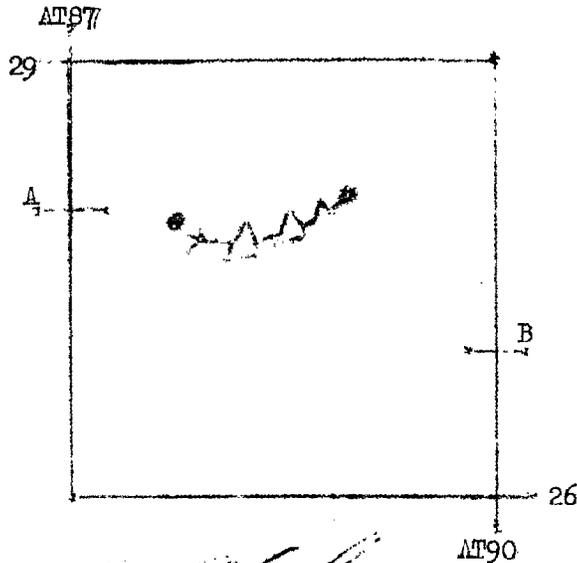
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 170730H; insert vic. AT878279. Extract at 201630H; vic. AT889282. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 39.6  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) HONG KONG  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (c) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

583	67
COPY NO	4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 307  
 Patrol: C-2-1 Coventry  
 Debriefed: LCpl M.D. HOOK  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 201815H June 1967

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 P.R.U.  
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49; 2 7x50's.  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION VIC HELP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170730H/201700H JUNE 67.

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81½ HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 36 VC. 7 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (PROB) AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

171530H	AT 883263	3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS & RIFLES; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
181500H	AT 904264	2 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO VILLAGE; 1 WEARING BLK PJ'S W/WHITE COOLIE HAT, 1 WEARING KHAKI W/HELMET & CARTRIDGE BELT, RIFLE; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RES.
181715H	AT 904262	3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL INTO TREELINE; 1 KHAKI, 1 GRAY KHAKI, 1 BLK PJ; 3 RIFLES; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RES.
191900H	AT 904264	(5VC) 4 MOVING WEST ON TRAIL, 1 MOVING EAST; 2 KHAKI'S, 1 GRAY PJ, 2 BLK PJ'S; 4 RIFLES, 3 PACKS, 1 CART BELT; FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RES.
200845H	AT 874222	2 VC IN BOAT MOVING SW IN RIVER. BLK PJ'S 2 RIFLES, 2 PACKS; NO FM CALLED, TARGET OUT OF RANGE.
200900H	AT 915244	18 VC, 1 ON BIKE MOVING EAST WEARING GREEN UTILITIES W/RIFLE, MOVING OUT OF VILLAGE WHEN OTHER VC MOVED IN; 10 VC

A.# 94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MOVING EAST ON ROAD, 8 VC MOVING WEST ON ROAD. VC MET ON ROAD & MOVED INTO VILLAGE; MIXED BREEN UTILITIES & BLK PJ'S; 18 RIFLES, 18 PACKS; FM CALLED, 1 HUT DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION; 4 VC KIA PROB.

201130H AT 882263 3 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE; FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO TREELINE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RES.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 100 FT HIGH, AND ALOT OF UNDERBRUSH RESTRICTING MOVEMENT. STEEP TERRAIN AROUND STREAM BEDS VIC AT 886282, 883282. PLENTY OF WATER IN THESE STREAMS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 885284 IN A 2 CH-46 ZONE; EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 887283 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. 2 GOOD OP'S VIC AT 885282, AT 888282. AT INSERT & EXTRACT LZ'S, HELO'S RECD AW FIRE FROM UNK LOCATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR.

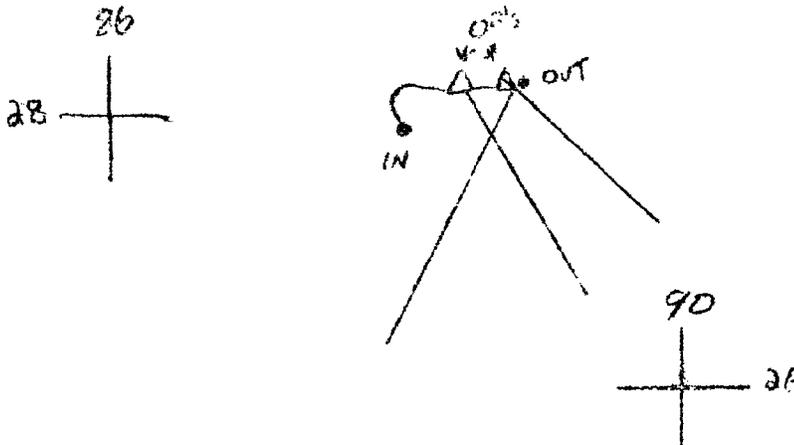
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

SGT STRATER  
C-2-1 COVENTRY  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STRATER	1366270	TRAVIS	2156102
JAMES	2223849	SMITH	2185450
ROLLO	2250179	FAY	2150805
PRICE	2283961	PETERSON	9189137
DAVIS	2128858	ECYNH LUON	P.R.U.
KMETYK	2306039		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A-#94

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 309-67  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: L41125H 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 309-67

**036 1 67**

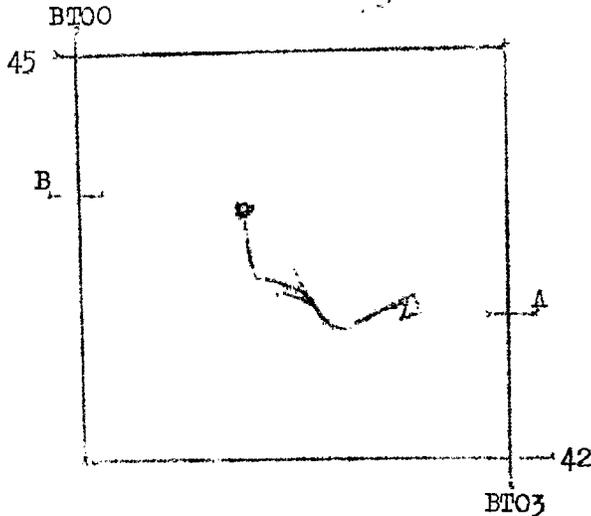
Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader: SGT. BUTLER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in Base Area 116. Particular emphasis on the trail networks East of Hills 565, 322, and 396; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH L80700H; insert vic. BT012442. Extract at 211600H, vic. BT023432. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1 UHF 250.7  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 1ST RECON BN (1)  
 1ST RECON BN (1)

<b>588</b>	<b>67</b>
COPY NO	4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



**DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40**

*C. M. Welzant*  
G. M. WELZANT  
By direction

CORRECTED COPY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#95

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation ADAIR  
 Operation Order 309-67  
 Patrol: D-1-2 Dreadful  
 Debriefers: SGT. R. FONG.  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; SHEETS 6640 III  
 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 210930H JUNE 1967

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: RT 10(A); 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60; 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN BASE AREA 116. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS EAST OF HILLS 565, 322, AND 196; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180730H/210800H JUNE 67.
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72½ HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS OF 147 VC RESULTING IN 13 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WHICH RESULTED IN AT LEAST 7 VC KIA (C), 51 KIA (P). THERE WERE 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

181000H	BT 037477	4 VC IN TREELINE, WEARING BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS; 3 RIFLES & 3 PACKS; FM CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RES.
181645H	BT 072397	7 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN & BLK PJ'S WITH COOLIE HATS; 4 RIFLES & 2 ROCKET LAUNCHERS; FM CALLED 2 VC KIA (P).
181700H	BT 039396	2 VC IN STREAM BED WEARING BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; 2 RIFLES; NO FM CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
190825H	BT 089387	10 VC MOVING SOUTH IN RICE PADDY WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH COOLIE HATS; 10 RIFLES; NO FM CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
190930H	BT 070395	6 VC IN AMBUSH SITE WEARING BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS; 6 RIFLES; NO FM CALLED.
190900H	BT 044398	42 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH COOLIE HATS; 42 RIFLES, 18 PACKS; FM CALLED WITH 21 VC KIA PROB.

A-#96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

190945H BT 044398 5 VC RUNNING SW ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S, CARRYING 4 RIFLES; FM CALLED WITH 3 VC KIA PROB.

191130H BT 059415 10 VC MOVING INTO CAVE; 3 RIFLES & OTHER EQUIPMENT; FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA CONF & 2 VC KIA PROB.

191205H BT 034395 20 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S I KHAKI'S; 20 RIFLES & APPROX 9 PACKS; FM CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA CONF, 10 VC KIA PROB.

191230H BT 053423 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS; 5 RIFLES; FM CALLED NOT CLEARED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

191250H BT 030395 10 VC MOVING SOUTH IN STREAMBED WEARING BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS; 10 RIFLES & 5 PACKS; FM CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

191430H BT 015392 2 VC IN HUT WEARING BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS; 2 RIFLES; FM CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA PROB, & 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

191930H BT 030420 UNK NO. OF VC FIRING MORTAR FIRE EAST; FM CALLED MORTARS CEASED FIRING.

201030H BT 062413 16 VC MOVING EAST IN BLK PJ'S WITH 8 RIFLES; FM CALLED WITH 4 VC KIA CONF, 9 VC KIA PROB.

201515H BT 042413 2 VC NEAR HUT WEARING BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS; 2 RIFLES; FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA PROB.

201430H BT 031401 2 VC MOVING SOUTH THROUGH VILLAGE, WEARING BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS; 2 RIFLES; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.

201457H BT 042413 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS; 4 RIFLES; FM CALLED WITH 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: LOW SCRUB BRUSH 5 TO 8 FT HIGH. MOUNTAINOUS TRAILS ALL IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT 012445 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE; EXTRACT LZ VIC BT 023434 IN A 2 CH-46 ZONE#.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

A-496

DECLASSIFIED

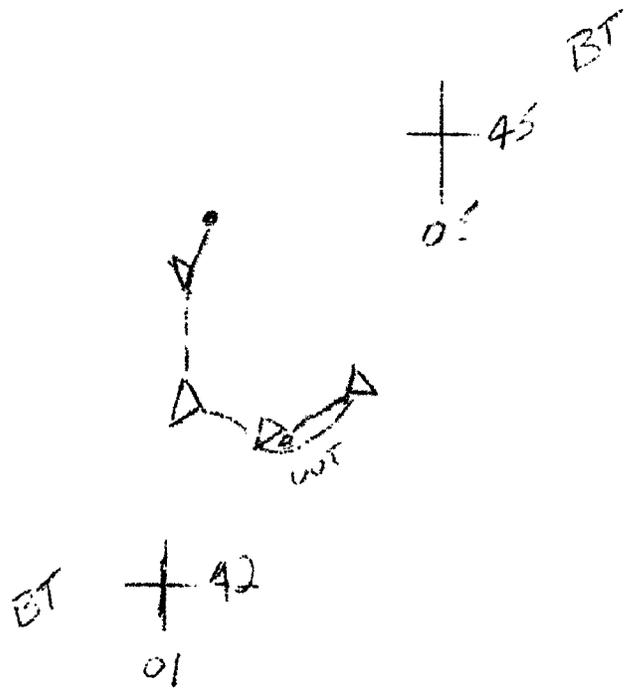
SGT. BUTLER  
C-1-2 DREADFUL  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BUTLER	1518253	BEVELS	2278012
LAMPKIN	2105381	SHUMAN	2281017
FRANKS	2208480	SIROIS	2220646
MACEY	2119142	GRASER	6923875
CISNEROS	2269655		
SIMMONS	2283475		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A-#96

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 310-67

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 141550H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 310-67

035 8 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (CHARGE SHEEP) Patrol Leader: SGT. KERSTEMMER

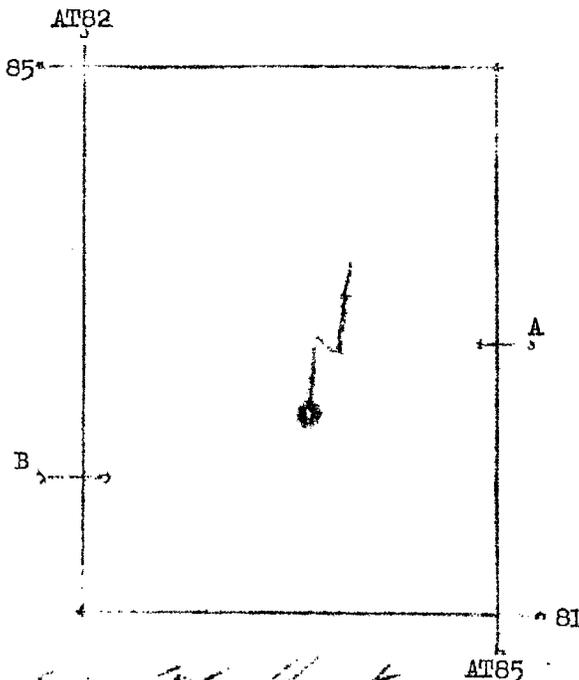
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NCNE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 190800H; insert vic. AT837827. Extract at 250830H, vic. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 46.05  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2Bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

585	67
COPY NO 4 OF 16	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

A-#97

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Orders: 578-67  
Patrol: B-1-1 Chargesheet  
Debriefers: LCpl Stizanovich  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
261030H JUNE 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 STONER LMG.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190830H/260900H JUN 67.

4. ROUTE: DONG DEN OP.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH HEAVY CANOPY 80-100 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ AT 837827.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL SHOULD BRING BACK ITS TRASH AND TAKE RAT POISON.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

COLOMBANI	2215686	BOLIN	2187940
KELLY	2244516	VELEZ	2030708
CESARIO	2250954	BROWN	2211015
JONES	2147920	MARTIN	2325332
HUTCHENS	2314937	KNAPP	2198631
PATTON	2200910		

CPL. COLOMBANI  
B-1-1 CHARGESHEET  
PATROL LEADER

A-#98

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 311-67

Copy        of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 190730H June 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

035 9 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 311-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: LT. McBRIDE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 190730H; insert vic. AT832275. Extract at 221600H, vic. AT842270. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1  
 Radio Bnary (a) HONG KONG  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (c) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65

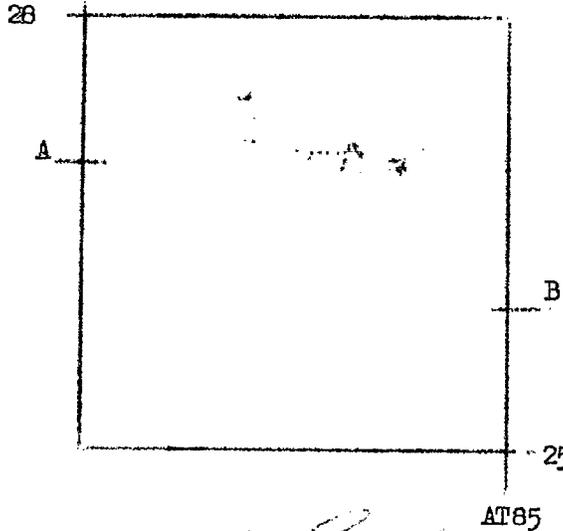
AT82

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

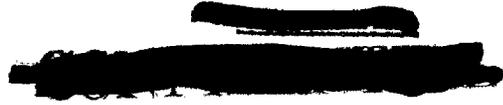
<b>586</b>	<b>67</b>
COPY NO <u>4</u> OF <u>15</u>	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*C. M. Welzant*  
C. M. WELZANT  
By direction



A-77

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 311-  
Patrol: 3-1-C Eyelet  
Debriefed: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
222000H JUNE 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE.
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NPZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION VIC. HIEP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190800H/221900H JUN 67.
  
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 83 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 79 VC. 8 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 2 AIR STRIKES CALLED DURING INSERTION AND EXTRACTION BY HELICOPTERS FOR COVER.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

190830H	AT 834267	INSERT PILOT CALLED AIRSTRIKE AT UNK TARGET DURING INSERTION.
210720H	AT 836266	15 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS & RIFLES; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
211200H	AT 814265	8 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
211055H	AT 798255	22 VC MOVING IN GROUPS OF 3-5 TO THE SW WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
211210H	AT 816266	1 BOAT MOVING SE ON STREAM; FM CALLED, BOAT MOVED OUT OF SIGHT, RES UNK.
211405H	AT 798255	3 VC MOVING INTO HUT WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
211500H	AT 810263	18 VC MOVING SW IN GROUPS OF 3-5 WEARING BLK, GRAY, AND KHAKI, WITH RIFLES & PACKS; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.

A-100

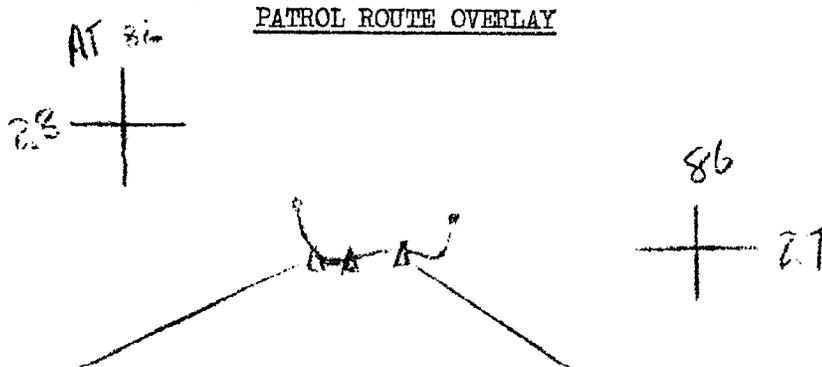
DECLASSIFIED

- 211655H AT 793255 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN GRAY WITH LARGE PACKS; FM CALLED, TARGET OUT OF RANGE.
- 220815H AT 805259 10 VC MOVING SW IN BLK PJ'S & KHAKI'S WITH RIFLES & PACKS; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
- 221830H AT 834267 EXTRACT PILOT CALLED AIR STRIKE ON UNK TARGET DURING EXTRACTION.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS & STEEP WITH SCRUB & THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 30 FT HIGH. NO WATER FOUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 832275 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE; EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 842273 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. A HUT VIC AT 798257 IS A POSSIBLE VC CHECKPOINT. MOST OF THE VC SPOTTED STOPPED AT THIS HUT. IT IS JUST OUT OF ARTY RANGE. A TPQ-10 AIR STRIKE IS RECOMMENDED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 MEN SUFFERED HEAT EXHAUSTION AND WERE DROPPED OFF AT 1ST MED BN AFTER EXTRACTION.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TPQ-10 STRIKE VIC AT 798257 (SEE PAR-7).
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY; FAIR. AIR; GOOD.  
 LT. MCBRIDE  
 3-1-C EYELET  
 PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE VC APPEAR TO BE MOVING ACROSS THE RIVER JUST OUT OF ARTY RANGE. THEY HAVE HAD MANY CASUALTIES ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RIVER IN THE PAST.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MCBRIDE	0100473	WOLF	2109218
WILSON	2046125	STRUBECK	9972448
SLEEPER	2249559	MATTHEWS	2264959
RIVENDARK	2308726	LEONARD	2304937
PRINDLE	2288006		
SMOLEN	2187156		



A-#100

53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 312-67  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 141620H June 67

036 0 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SCP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 312-67

Unit/Call Sign: 52F (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. THOMPSON

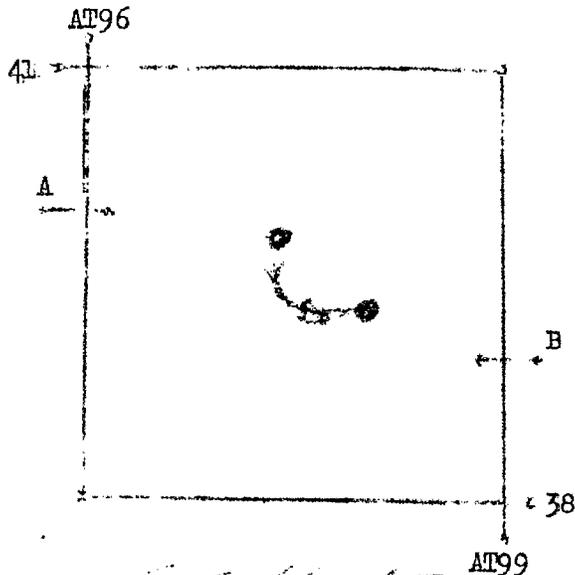
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 180730H; insert vic. AT974399. Extract at 211630H, vic. AT98L363. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1 UFF 250.7  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

587	67
COPY NO	3 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

[Redacted signature]

Operation Order: 312  
 Patrol: 5-2-F BRISBANE  
 Debriefed: LT. E.M. ST. CLAIR.  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 210900H JUNE 1967

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 EN, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50; 1 M-49; 1 RT 10.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFA TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190700H/210800H JUNE 67.
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 39 VC. 9 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS CALLED RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB. 1 AIR STRIKE & AN ARMED C-47 UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

181015H	AT 989376	1 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL IN BLK, CARRYING PACK & RIFLE; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
181728H	AT 979395	2 VC MOVING WEST ALONG RIDGELINE WEARING BLK, CARRYING RIFLES; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
190950H	BT 004378	1 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLK CARRYING PACK & RIFLE; NO FM CALLED DUE TO AIRCRAFT IN AREA.
191030H	BT 015385	2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WEARING BLK; CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES; FM CALLED WITH UNK RES.
191330H	AT 999368	3 VC MOVING SW ALONG TRAIL, WEARING FADED GREEN UTILITIES. AO SPOTTED THESE AND INFORMED PATROL. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
200725H	BT 011388	1 VC MOVING N.E. ON TRAIL IN BLACK WITH HEAVY PACK. FM CALLED. 1 VC KIA PROB.
200915H	BT 013384	2 VC IN TREELINE IN BLACK WITH PACKS. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

A#102

DECLASSIFIED

201045H BT 015385 3 VC MOVING ON TRAIL IN BLACK WITH  
WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED.  
RESULTS UNKNOWN.

201450H BT 024394 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK  
WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED.  
4 VC KIA PROB.

201530H BT 079398 3 VC MOVING WEST INTO HUTS IN BLACK  
WITH HEAVY PACKS. FM CALLED. 3 VC KIA  
PROB. 1 HUT DESTROYED.

201630H AT 008383 1 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS PADDY IN BLACK  
WITH A RIFLE. NO FM DUE TO CIVILIANS  
IN THE AREA.

201835H- AT 981392 PATROL RECEIVED HARASSING FIRE FROM EST  
21010QH 15-20 VC 100 METERS TO EAST. PATROL RETD  
FIRE & MOVED TO NW UP RIDGELINE TO EXTRACT  
LZ. VC MOVED IN CLOSER & FIRE FIGHT  
DEVELOPED. VC WERE ON NORTH, EAST, & SOUTH.  
SOME HARASSING FIRE ALSO FROM WEST. ARTY  
FM CALLED WITH UNK RES. ARMED UH1E HELO'S  
MADE SURPRESSIVE FIRE RUNS. AIR STRIKE  
CALLED WITH UNK RES, TO WITHIN 100 METERS.  
OF PATROLS POSITION. ARMED C-47 DROPPED  
FLARES, AND LAYED DOWN SURPRESSIVE FIRE.  
PATROL EXTRACTED THE NEXT MORNING WITHOUT  
INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS & STEEP WITH THICK UNDERBRUSH UP TO 10 FT  
HIGH. NO WATER ON ROUTE.

7. INSERT LZ VIC AT 983379 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 981392  
IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY; FAIR. AIR; OUTSTANDING.

SGT. THOMPSON  
5-2-F BRISBANE  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

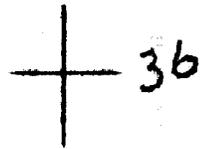
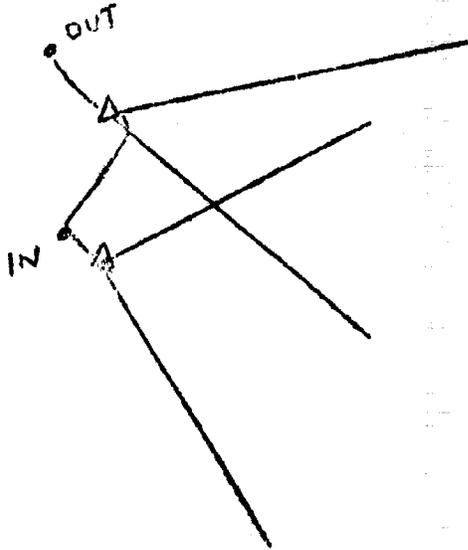
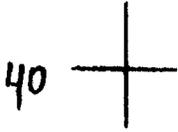
THOMPSON	1631998	BINGHAM	2314860
PATTEN	2103634	COMBS	2316267
GARDNER	2277801	WILLIS	3507405
DOBSON	2266432		

A-#102

DECLASSIFIED

RAZOR ROUTE OVERLAY

AT 96



BT 02

A-102

53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #313-67

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG RVN 16 June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet #6641 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #313-67

036 2 67

Unit/Call sign: 61F (BAGSHAW) Patrol Leader GYSGT WEBB

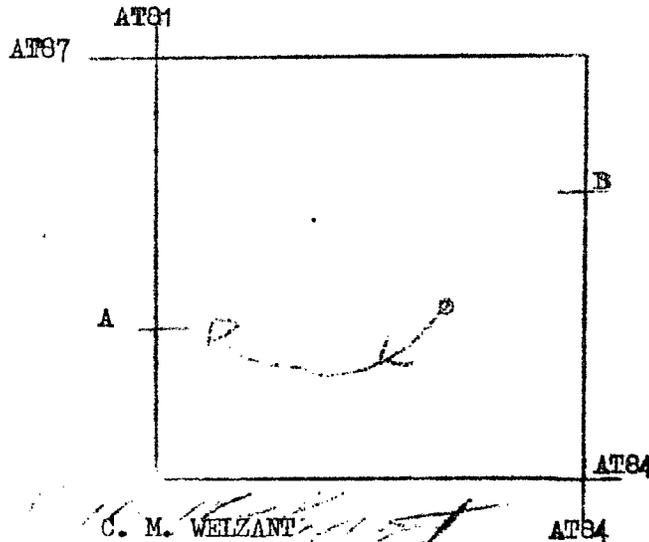
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR's (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 170700H; insert AT831854. Extract at 201700H, vic. AT814850. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b)
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Comm/Electronics. Primary 34.0 Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 46.05  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution
- G-2 (1)
  - G-3 (2)
  - DIV AO (1)
  - 11thMar (4)
  - Recon FSCC (1)
  - 2bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

589	67
COPY NO	4 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A#103

Operation Order: 367  
 Patrol: 6-1-F BAGSHAW  
 Debriefed: LCpl Stipanovich  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 201830H JUNE 1967

S-3

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 6x30.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.

## 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDER OF EDEN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

## 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170730H/201830H JUNE 67

## 4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

## 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 83 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY BRUSH. PATROL FOUND LIMITED WATER IN STREAMS AT AT 815845 AND AT 823845. LARGER STREAM LOCATED AT 830845.

## 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 802847 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE; EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 832857.

## 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

## 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

## 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

## 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

## 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

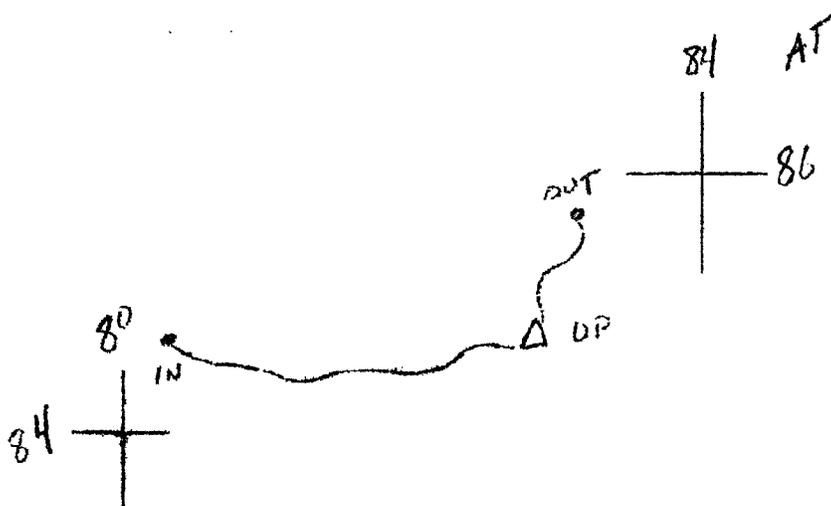
GYSGT. WEBB  
 6-1-F BAGSHAW  
 PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WEBB	1113658	WALLS	2268538
MCCLAIN	1975132	WHELCHER	2311853
SAVORY	2123682		
BEASON	2105886		
WILLIAMS	2213202		
LAEDTKE	2201046		
STOWE	2296163		
GAINNEY	2315707		

A-164

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



Recon File

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 314-67

Copy \_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 151430H June 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 314-67

036 3 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader: SGT. THOMAS

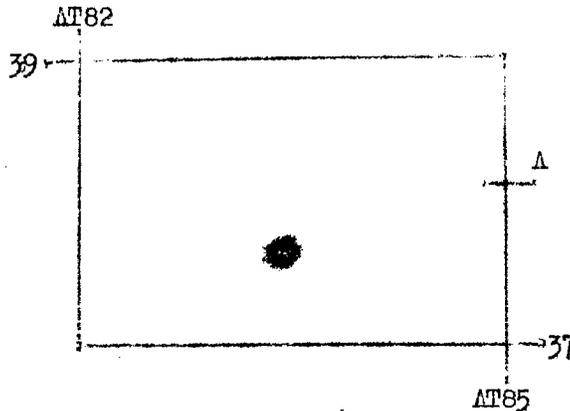
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and possible river traffic along the Song Thu Bong River; be prepared to call adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 210800H; insert vic. AT835378. Extract at 270830H, vic. AT835378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div ΔO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

590	67
COPY NO	15 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



*G. M. Welzant*

G. M. WELZANT  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#105

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 3147  
Patrol: B-2-2 Crabtree  
Debriefers: Cpl. E.S. Waters  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
291500H June 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49; 1 BC SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60MG; 1 M-79; 8 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND POSSIBLE RIVER TRAFFIC ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230800H/291200H.
4. ROUTE: NONE; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON HILL 452 VIC. AT837378.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 158 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THIS PATROL DID CONSIDERABLE WORK ON THE LZ AT THIS OP, IN PREPARATION FOR THE LAYING OF A PERMANENT SURFACE BY ENGINEERS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. S.E. THOMAS  
2nd PLT, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

THOMAS,	2149845	CARLISLE,	2247580	REYNA,	2226693
ROBINSON,	2067888	COWELL,	2295178	JOHNSON,	2320156
BARREIRO,	2169268	SMITH,	2168419	MECCA,	2228514
STONE,	2137611				

A-#106

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 315-67 CH # 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy      of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA WANG. RVN: 191940H June 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540. I  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 315-67 CH # 1

036 6 67

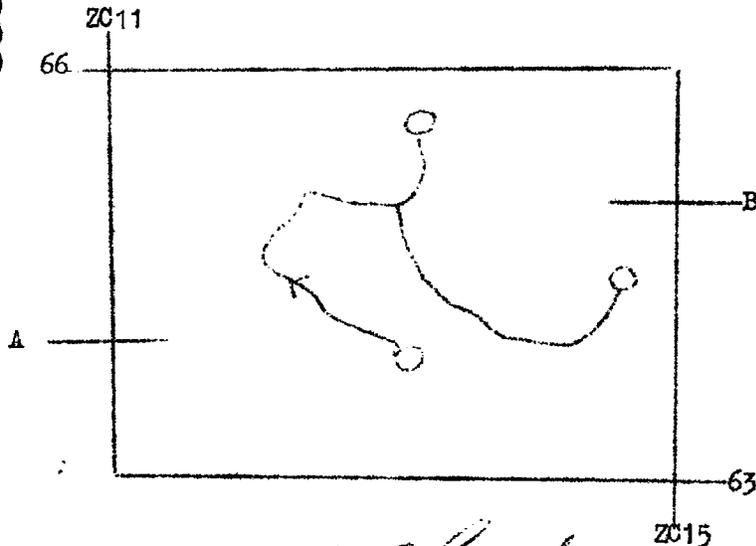
Unit/Call Sign: 12F (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. TREVETHAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on the trail networks the Northern Sector of your NFZ/FFZ; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 210700H; insert vic. ZG129639. Extract at 241630H, vic. ZG134645. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 49.8  
 Artillery: STANLEY LOOKER 32.5 Maximum Effective Range to the 64 East & West Grid line  
 Survival Freq: UHF 246.8 M-1190

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>593</b>	<b>67</b>
COPY NO <u>4</u> OF <u>15</u>	
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PER.	



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS

*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 DECLASSIFIED

A- #107

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 315-67  
Patrol: 1-2-F *8 UNTRKRSIG*  
Debriefed: LCpl M. D. HOOK  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
241800H JUNE 1967.

PATROL REPORT

*S-3*

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 EN, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49; 1 RT 10;  
1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 CLAYMORE; 4lbs. C-4 W/BLASTING CAPS.
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS THE NORTHERN SECTOR OF YOUR NFZ/FFZ; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND DIRECT AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211025H/241715H JUNE 67.
  
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 VC. PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE UPON EXTRACTION.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

240805H	ZC 135648	5 VC MOVING ALONG FENCE LINE; WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS WITH BLK BOTTOMS ROLLED UP TO THE KNEE; 1 RIFLE AT SLING ARMS; NO AIRSTRIKE CALLED.
241700H	ZC 141649	UPON EXTRACTION, HELO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM UNK LOCATION.
  - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH BOULDERS. ELEPHANT GRASS, THICK, 10-14 FT HIGH. CANOPY 30 - 40 FT HIGH. LITTLE UNDER\* BRUSH TO RESTRICT MOVEMENT.
  
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC 138653 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 141649 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE(NOT A GOOD LZ). WIDE TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE VIC ZC 128658. TRAIL, VIC ZC 138648, WITH STEPS CUT, AND POLES FOR HAND RAIL.  
5 FIGHTING HOLES REINFORCED WITH WOOD, 5-6 FT LONG & 2-FT WIDE LOCATED VIC ZC 139658. POSITIONED IN A 180° PERIMETER FACING VALLEY.  
ABANDONED RICE BASKET LOC 75 METERS EAST OF STREAM VIC ZC 137647.
  
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

*A-#108*

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VC APPEAR TO MAKE SPECIAL EFFORT TO LOCATE RECON PATROLS. FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD BE CAUTIOUS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

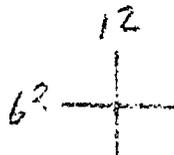
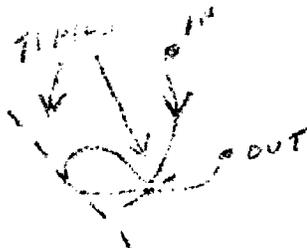
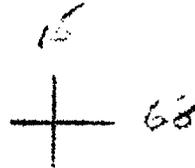
GYSGT TREVATHAN  
1-2-F COUNTERSIGN  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TREVATHAN	1829968
MCNEMAR	2090196
PALMER	2260668
UNKEL	2178167
OTT	9178086
HAUXHURS	2137259
ODDO	2204799

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A-#108

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 316-67

Copy 8 of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DANANG, RVN: 171130H June 67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

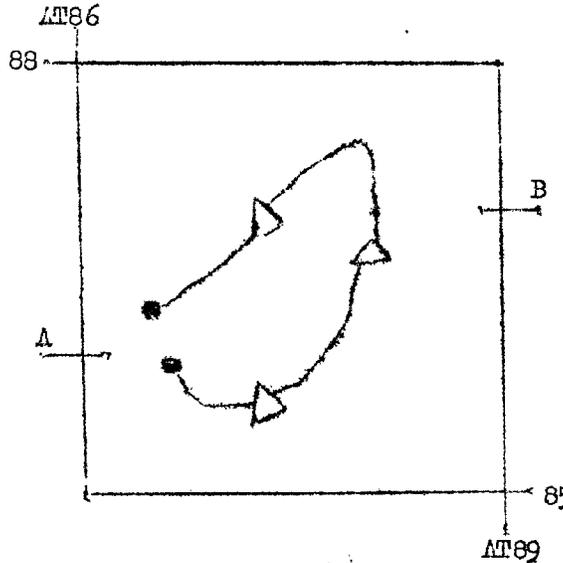
036 5 67

- Ref:
- (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
  - (b) BnOpO 323-66
  - (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
  - (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
  - (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 316-67.

Unit/Call Sign: 11F (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

1. Situation.
  - (a) See current INTSUM'S
  - (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
  - (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Particular emphasis on the tributary which flows into the Song Cu De River between hills 444 and 400; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 180800H; insert vic. AT865863. Extract at 211700H, vic. AT867859. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
  - G-3 (2)
  - Div AO (1)
  - 11th Mar (4)
  - Recon FSCC (1)
  - 2Bn7thMar (1)



1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

592	67
COPY NO 4 OF 16	

1ST MAR DIV. COM. PERM.

11 JUN 67

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OF MONST 533.14)

*C. M. Welzane*  
C. M. WELZANE  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ A-109

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 31007  
Patrol: 1-1-F DOGMA  
Debriefed: LCpl M.D. HOOK  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
E7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
211400H JUNE 1967.

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50; 1 6x30; 1 M-49.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 STONER; 2 CLAYMORES; 6 CS GREN.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON THE TRIBUTARY WHICH FLOWS INTO THE SONG CU DE RIVER BETWEEN HILLS 444 AND 400; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180915H/211005H JUN 67.
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE.
  - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH HEAVY CANOPY 35-40 FT HIGH. THICK SECONDARY UNDERBRUSH IN VALLEY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 867865 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE; EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 871862 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE.

A NUMBER OF TRAILS WERE SPOTTED. (SEE OVERLAY).  
A TRAIL VIC AT 873868 RUNNING NORTH & SOUTH APPEARED TO BE A WELL USED TRAIL.  
2 ONE-MAN BRUSH SHELTERS WERE FOUND VIC AT 875 865. PUNJI STAKES WERE FOUND ON SIDE OF TRAIL VIC AT 871868.  
2 SMALL STREAMS WERE LOCATED VIC AT 875870-877871. ALSO, IN MIDDLE OF STREAM VIC AT 875-864, PATROL OBSERVED 3 STAKES WHICH COULD POSSIBLY BE USED FOR WATER-LEVEL MARKERS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SEND A PATROL UP THESE TRAILS TO FIND OUT WHERE THEY LEAD TO.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. WILLIAMSON  
1-1-F DOGMA  
PATROL LEADER

A-#110

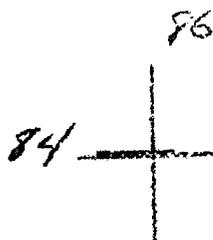
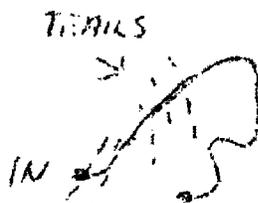
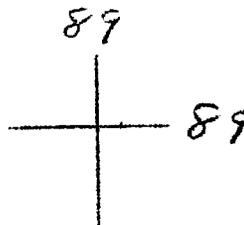
DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WILLIAMSON	095501
BOWSER	2157601
JOHNSON	2096869
FISFORINO	2282996
RABENOLD	2279756
SWATZEL	2017671

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 317-67

Copy      of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 181800H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

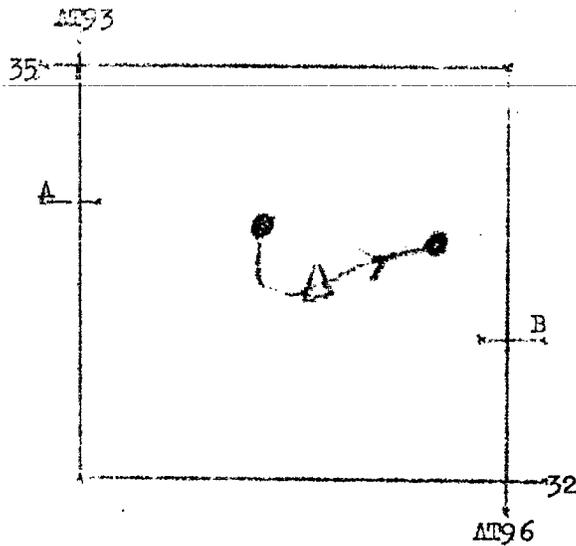
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 317-67

036 7 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: LT. YOUNG

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart LZ FINCH 210900H; insert vic. AT942338. Extract at 241500H, vic. AT955337. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1  
 Artillery: (a) AERICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div A0 (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**594 67**  
 COPY NO 4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PER.

*[Signature]*  
 C. M. WELZANE  
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

CONFIDENTIAL

A-# 111

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 34-67  
 Patrol: Dateline B-3-1  
 Briefing: Lt. St. Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 DTG 261900H Jun 67

PATROL REPORT

~~SECRET~~ 5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's, 1 M49, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 8 M18 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED MFA/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/261630H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79½ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 26 VC. 5 ARTY FM RESULTED IN 9 VC KIA CONF. AND 11 VC KIA PROB. ONE FM RESULTED IN THE DESTRUCTION OF A VC AMMO DUMP RESULTING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

251200H AT955304 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED. 2 VC KIA CONF.

251315H AT995315 OBSERVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING TRACERS IN S.W. DIRECTION. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

251400H AT967304 A TOTAL OF 16 VC SIGHTED DURING THIS FM. INITIALLY, 4 VC WERE SIGHTED CARRYING A BODY INTO A HUP. FM CALLED RESULTING IN MANY SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND VC RUNNING IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. FM CONTINUED. ONE SECONDARY WAS A LARGE S/A AMMO CACHE AND BURN FOR 5 MINUTES. OTHERS WERE GRENADES. LARGE CLOUDS OF BROWN SMOKE FOLLOWED IN ANOTHER EXPLOSION. 6 VC KIA CONF. AND 8 KIA PROB.

251600H AT957303 1 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM WITH, CARRYING A LARGE RIFLE. FM CALLED. 1 VC KIA PROB.

260925H AT960303 4 VC HEADING SOUTH ALONG PADDY DIKE IN KHAKI AND BLACK CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. 2 VC KIA PROB.

261245H AT962313 2 VC MOVING WEST ON DIKE IN BLACK CARRYING 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH HIGH CANOPY UP TO 150 FEET. UNDERBUSH WAS SPARSE. NO WATER FOUND IN THE AREA.

A-#112

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT917314 IN A 2 CH-46 ZONE. OP VIC. AT918316 HAD A LIMITED SECTOR OF OBSERVATION. THERE APPEARED TO BE A TOTAL ABSENCE OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN IN THE QUE SON VALLEY. THE FARMERS PAID NO ATTENTION TO THE VC MOVING RIGHT THROUGH THEIR FIELDS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

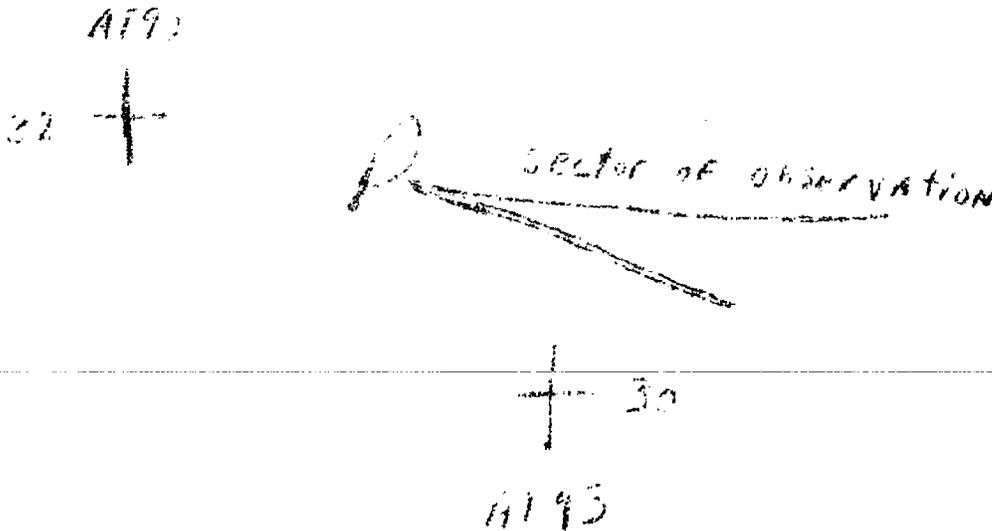
2ND LT. YOUNG  
DATELINE B-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

YOUNG (	094373	SOECHTIG	2267480
BRANT	2198648	DEMESHKO	2311674
WIMER	2255313	BRUCH	2313624
SMOGER	2078703	H ERNANDEZ	2315441
HENDERSON	2283176	SHANNON	9999530
EVERHART	2295104		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 318-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 191300H June 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheets 6640 IV, 6641 III, 6541 II, 6540I  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg# 318-67

036 8 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol Leader: Sgt. Mitchell

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS  
 (b) See current OPSUMS and PIR's (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- MISSION. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within the assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley; provide radio relay from Ba Na and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 210630H; insert via. ZC2070. Extract at 250700H via. ZC2070. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Helicopter Freq. FM 35.0 M-438  
 Alternate Helicopter Freq. FM 49.8 M-700  
 Relay Freq.- HF 3.326 M-75  
                   4.431 M-110  
                   5.715 M-892  
                   7.870 M-178  
                   9.946 M-221  
 Survival Freq. UHF 246.8 M-1190  
 Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP 52.4

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div A0 (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSGC (1)  
 2Bn7thMar (1)

ZC19

72

B

A

69

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

595

67

COPY NO

4 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
 AT80

G. M. WELZANT

A-113

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 370-67  
 Patrol: B-1-2  
 Debriefers: LCpl Stipanovich  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 251930H JUNE 1967.

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 RT-10; 2 PRC 25's; 1 RC-292;  
 1 PRC 74; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 2 M-14's WITH GREEN LAUNCHER ADAPTOR.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM BA NA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211030H/251900H JUN 67.

4. ROUTE: BA NA OP.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS. PATROL WAS RADIO RELAY AT BA NA OP.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 100 FT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ WAS ZC 205704.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CARRY A WET CELL BATTERY FOR THE PRC 74 WHEN ON RELAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

RICHAU	2310800	FLETS	2210671	SGT. MITCHELL
DONSBACH	2295165	STROESSNER	2201408	B-1-2 Comanche
MILLINGTON	2151102	MITCHELL	2101555	PATROL LEADER
MORGAN	2302051	COMPTON	B504195	
CRUMP	2305557	ARNOLD	2177959	
CHAPMAN	2231155	BELL	2191203	

A-114

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~OPERATION ORDER # 319-67~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy \_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 181830H June 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 319-67

036 9 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (CABARET) Patrol Leader: SSGT. NEWTON

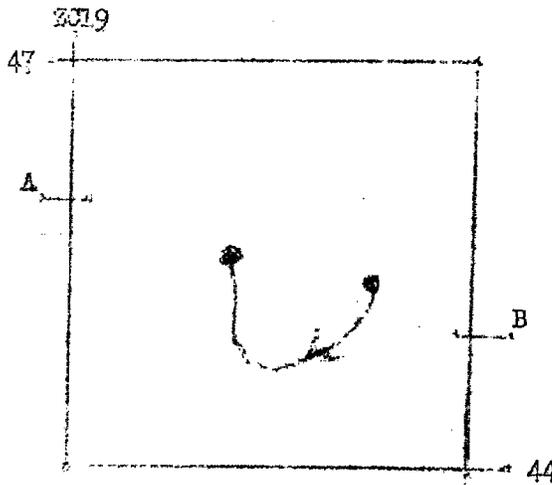
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/PEZ to detect VC movement or arms infiltration in the Song Tinh Yen River Valley area. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks that join the Song Tinh Yen River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 210730H; insert vic. ZC213454. Extract at 241600H, vic. ZC202456. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1 & 32.5  
 Artillery: (a) ARBUJA ECHO 65.45  
 (b) BIRNESH SOUP "A" 37.65  
 (c) SPANLEY LOCKER 32.5  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) GRAPTREE  
 (c) SPANLEY LOCKER

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSGC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

596	67
COPY NO	4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



*G. M. Welzant*  
 G. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

A-115

Operation Arizona  
 Operation Order: 319-67  
 Patrol: C-2-2 Cabaret  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheets 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 231930H June 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES; 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG TINH YEN RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS THAT JOIN THE SONG TINH YEN RIVER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201100H/231820H June 67.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS MADE OR FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED. THE PATROL LEADER WAS INJURED AND EVACUATED UPON INSERTION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

231630H ZC207459 JUST PRIOR TO EXTRACTION, THE PATROL HEARD A SOUND SIMILAR TO THAT OF A RIFLE BOLT GOING HOME. UH-1E PILOT REPORTED A FOXHOLE NEAR TO THE PATROL'S POSITION. EXTRACTION WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT.
  - B. TERRAIN: HILLY, AND COVERED WITH A THICK, 25' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF SCRUB, VINES AND BAMBOO. MOST OF THE STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE DRIED UP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC200454, AND EXTRACT VIC. ZC207459; BOTH ZONES SUITABLE FOR A SINGLE CH-46.
 

WHILE JUMPING FROM THE INSERTION HELO, THE PATROL LEADER, SSGT. NEWTON, SUFFERED A TWISTED ANKLE; HE WAS LIFTED OUT AND CPL. NOFFMAN, THE ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER TOOK CHARGE.

THE PATROL FOUND A CAVE WITH AN OPENING 4'x2' VIC. ZC207453; IT WAS EXPLOITED WITH CS GAS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

THE AREA CONTAINED SEVERAL WELL USED TRAILS, SOME WITH MARKINGS (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY); APPROXIMATELY 20 HARBOUR SITES HOLDING UP TO 20 PERSONS EACH, WERE FOUND ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE; ALL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. THERE WERE ALSO NUMEROUS PLACES WHERE TREES AND BRUSH HAD BEEN CUT, PRESUMABLY FOR FIELDS OF FIRE.

A-#116

DECLASSIFIED

THERE WERE NO SUITABLE OP'S FOUND ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, ASIDE FROM ONE MAN WITH SPRAINED ANKLE.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

CPL. L.L. HOFFMAN  
 2nd PLT, GO. C  
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: DURING THE BEGINNING OF OPERATION ARIZONA, THERE WERE MANY SIGHTINGS OF CIVILLIANS AND/OR VC ENTERING THIS AREA; IT IS LIKELY THAT THE PATROL DISCOVERED AN AREA IN WHICH THEY SPENT SOME TIME; THE FIELDS OF FIRE WERE PROBABLY CUT AS A DEFENSIVE MEASURE IN CASE THEY WERE FOLLOWED BY INFANTRY.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NEWTON,	1626778	HENDERSON,	2295974
HOFFMAN,	2164259	LERNER,	2320071
CANFIELD,	2169646	PORTER,	2308275
VASQUEZ,	2297228	McCLELLEN,	2303489

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

1. ...  
 2. ...  
 3. ...

ZC 19

46

OUT

IN



CPL. L.L. HOFFMAN  
 2nd PLT, GO. C  
 PATROL LEADER

14. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: DURING THE BEGINNING OF OPERATION ARIZONA, THERE WERE MANY SIGHTINGS OF CIVILLIANS AND/OR VC ENTERING THIS AREA; IT IS LIKELY THAT THE PATROL DISCOVERED AN AREA IN WHICH THEY SPENT SOME TIME; THE FIELDS OF FIRE WERE PROBABLY CUT AS A DEFENSIVE MEASURE IN CASE THEY WERE FOLLOWED BY INFANTRY.

AT 80

44

NEWTON,	1626778	HENDERSON,	2295974
HOFFMAN,	2164259	LERNER,	2320071
CANFIELD,	2169646	PORTER,	2308275
VASQUEZ,	2297228	McCLELLEN,	2303489

A.#116

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 320-67 CH #1

Copy 3 of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 271010H June 67

038 4 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 320-67 CH #1

Unit/Call Sign: 22F (POITREY) Patrol Leader: SGT. LONG

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along the Song Boung River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks that join the Song Boung River and the Kouk & Tan Am Tributary; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290700H; insert vic. YC870468. Extract at 021400H, vic. YC893485. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. FM 35.0, M-438; Alternate 34.0, M-430  
 Relay Freq. HF Primary 2.542 M-76  
 1st Alt. 3.326 M-75  
 2nd Alt. 4.431 M-110  
 Survival Freq. UHF 250.7 M-1195  
 Radio Relay: HONG KONG  
 DOGMA  
 CHALKSTONE  
 CABARET FM 30.4  
 STANLEY LOCKER FM 32.5

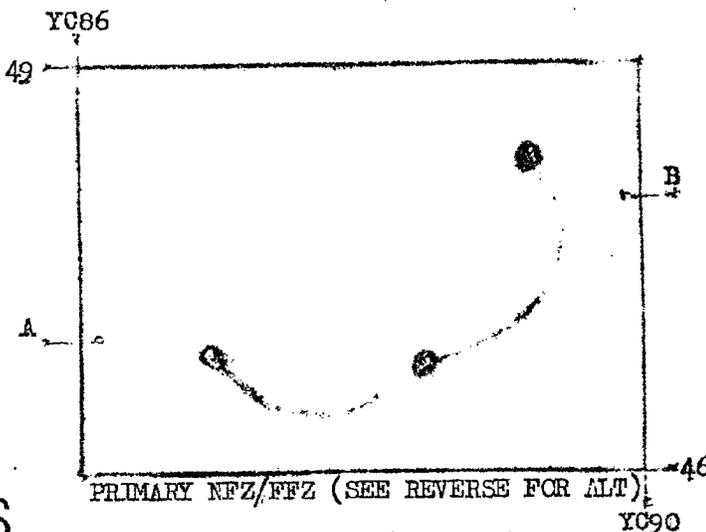
- Distributions: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

644	67
COPY NO 3 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

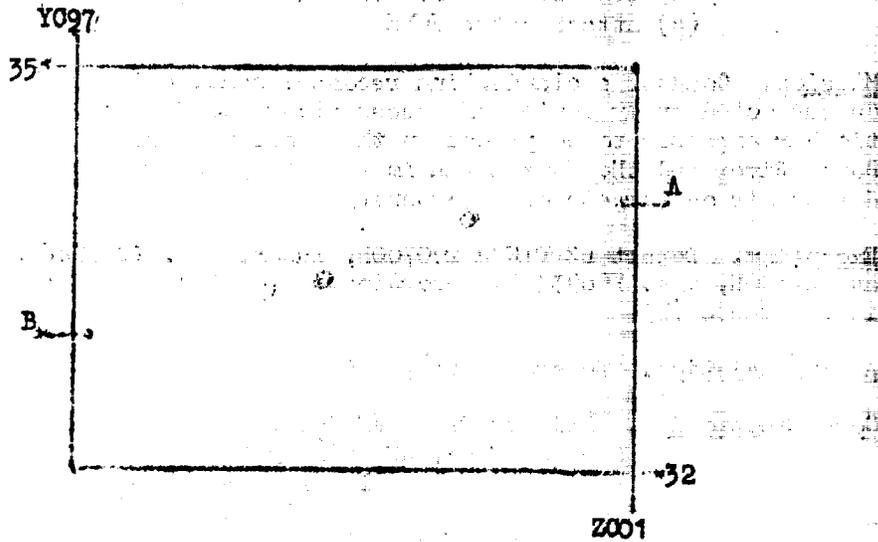


C. M. Welzant  
C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ALTERNATE NFZ/FFZ FOR POTTERY 22F



Alternate Mission

Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along the Song Cai River Valley Area and trail networks that parallel the Song Cai River; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER #320-67

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN, 191700H June 67

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 IV  
(b) BnOpO 323-66  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
(3) BnFragOrder Msg # 320-67

Unit/ Call Sign: 22F (POTTERY) Patrol Leader: SGT Long

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: NONE

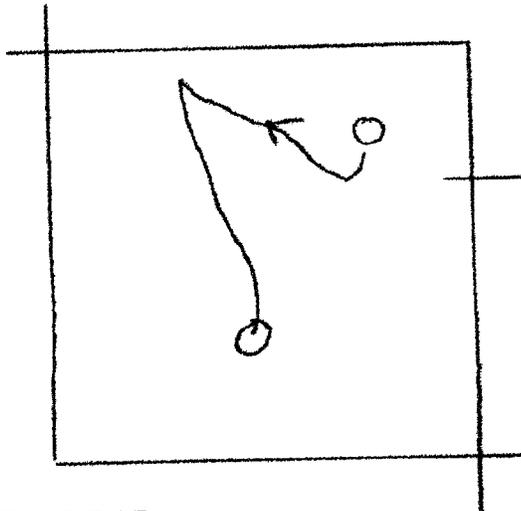
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along the Song Boung River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks that join the Song Boung River and the Kouk & Tan Am Tributary; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220730H; insert via EC893485. Extract at 251630H, via GC885468. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Helicopter Freq. ~~AMFPM~~ 35.0 M-438  
Alternate Helicopter Freq. FM 49.8 M-700  
Relay Freq. HF 3.326 M-75  
4.431 M-110  
5.715 M-892  
7.870 M-178  
9.956 M-221  
Survival Freq. UHF 250.7  
Radio Relay: COMANDRE  
CHALKSTONE.

DISTRIBUTION: G-2 (1)  
G-3 (2)  
Div AO (1)  
11th Mar (4)  
Recon FSCC (1)



C. M. WEIZANT  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 321-67

Copy \_\_\_ of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 191530H June 67

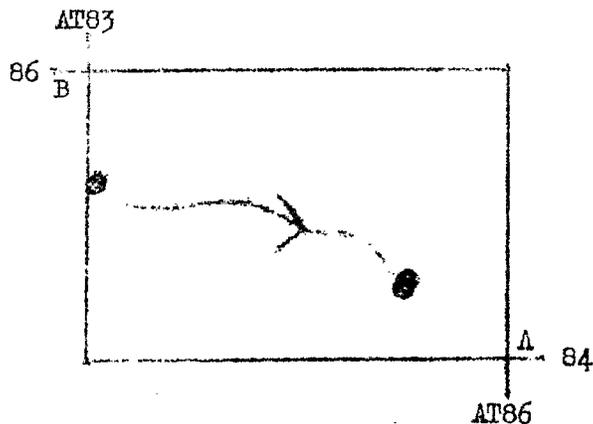
**037 1 67**

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 664L III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 321-67

Unit/Call Sign: 3LF (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT. DRAKE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220730H; insert vic. AT831853. Extract at 251630H, vic. AT853845. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "G" 52.4  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AC (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 2Bn7thMar (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>598</b>	<b>67</b>
COPY NO <u>4</u> OF <u>16</u>	

1ST MAR DIV. CA...

*[Handwritten signature]*

By M. WELZANT  
direction

1ST MAR DIV. CA...  
**DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS**  
**AFTER 30 DAYS**  
**OPNAVINST 5500.40**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
A-119

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 521-67  
Patrol: 3-1-F Hateful  
Debriefers: SGT. F. FONG.  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
251945H June 1967

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 EN, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50; 1 6x30.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 SHOT GUN.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221515H/251915H JUN 67.
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 84 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 9 VC. 3 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS CALLED WITH 5 VC KIA (CONF), AND 2 VC KIA (PROB) BY AMBUSH.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

221755H AT 832862 5 VC MOVING NE WEARING BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS; 5 RIFLES, 1 PACK AND PISTOL BELTS; FM CALLED WITH 5 KIA (CONF).

232045H AT 844856 4 VC MOVING WEST ON ROAD; SPRUNG AMBUSH BLEW CLAYMORE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB).

250945H AT 844854 FIRE FROM 2 HOCHES ON HILL AT BLK COAT; FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.
  - B. TERRAIN: THICK WITH CANOPY 20-40 FT HIGH; LOW BRUSH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 828857 IN AN 8-9 CH-46 ZONE; EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 854851 IN OPEN FIELD.

DEFINATE MOVEMENT IN WATER. FOUND A PAPER AT AT 834855 ON ROAD DELIVERED IT TO ITT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA PROB FROM AMBUSH.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AT 853861 - VC MOVEMENT EAST TO WEST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

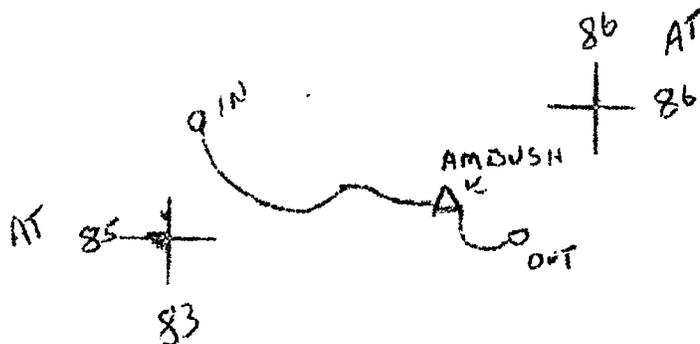
A-9120

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DRAKE	091613	MATHIS	2233073	LT. DRAKE
PAUL	2004501	VERNON	2217702	3-1-F HATEFUL
BALLEY	2106316	ALSACHBACK	2235724	PATROL LEADER
HEADLEY	2158572	QUINN	9971309	
MCEVOY	2163058			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A. #120

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 322-67

Copy \_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 191645H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 322-67

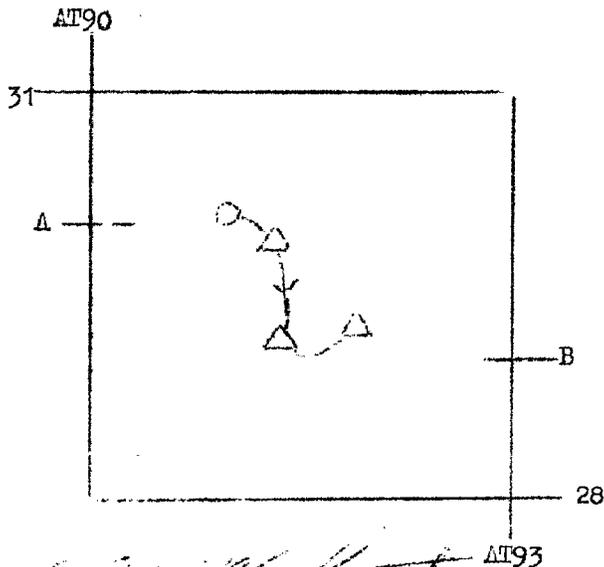
037 2 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: SGT. MELIM

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration via Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220800H; insert via AT911301. Extract at 251600H, via AT920294. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 39.6  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY  
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCG (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**599 67**  
 COPY NO 4 OF 15  
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



*G. M. Welzant*  
 G. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS

A-#121

Operation Order: 322-67  
 Patrol: Crewcut, 3-2-C  
 Debriefed: Lt. St. Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 DTG 261930H June 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU  
 C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 2 7x50, 1 M49  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M60, 6 M18 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION VIC. HELP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPURTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230830H/261630H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 31 VC. 7 ARTY FM RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

240840H AT911259 3 VC MOVING S.E. ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS. FM CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

240920H AT920273 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

241020H AT940276 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. 2 KIA PROB.

250915H AT924275 7 VC MOVING N.E. ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND GREEN WITH BUSH COVERS, CAMOUFLAGED PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

250925H AT924275 2 VC MOVING S.W. ON TRAIL IN BLACK WITH BUSH COVERS CARRYING CAMOUFLAGED PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

251015H AT912263 2 VC MOVING S.W. ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES, FM CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

251920H AT913264 7 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH NO CANOPY. LOW SCRUB UP TO 5 FEET HIGH. WATER IN STREAM TO THE WEST OF THE PATROL ROUTE.

A-#122

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 910301 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE;  
 EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 913293 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE.  
 THE VC MOVED ONLY IN EARLY MORNING & EARLY EVENING WHEN IT IS COOL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 260920H - P.R.U. MED-EVAC WITH FEVER & STOMACH PAINS. REST OF PATROL IN GOOD CONDITION.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MANY GOOD OP'S IN THIS AREA BUT NO COVER. DUE TO THE HEAT & LACK OF COVER A PATROL SHOULD TAKE PLENTY OF WATER & SALT TABLETS IN THIS AREA.

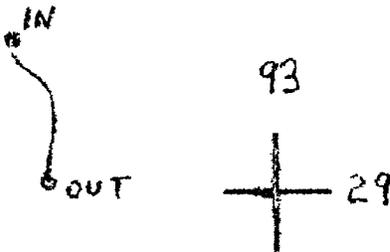
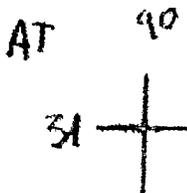
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MELIM	1874914	CORMIER	BM02021	SGT. MELIM
ANDERSON	2244520	ARMBRUSTER	2311476	C-3-2 CREWCUT
PODSHELNE	2190747	OWEN	2313561	PATROL LEADER
REASON	2172165	JUDY	2304365	
LANGVIN	2290354	HOAN	P.R.U.	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 323-67

Copy \_\_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN, 1919304 June 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheets 6540 I & IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 323-67

037 3 67

Unit/Call Sign: 42F (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: Lt. TORRES

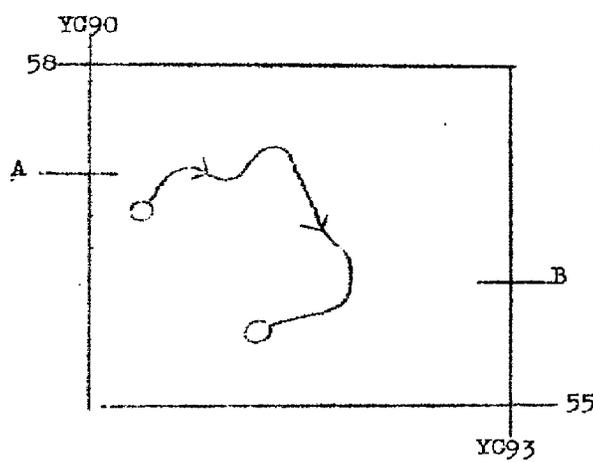
- SITUATION. (a) See current INTSUMS  
 (b) See current GPSUMS and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: None
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along the Beu Lien and Tam Prang tributaries. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks that parallel the southern sector of your patrolling area; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220700H; insert vic. YC903566. Extract at 251600H vic. YC913555. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Helicopter Freq. FM 35.0 M-438  
 Alternate Helicopter Freq. FM 49.8 M-700  
 Relay Freq. HF 3.326 M-75  
 4.431 M-110  
 5.712 M-892  
 7.870 M-178  
 9.946 M-221  
 Survival Freq. UHF 250.7  
 Radio Relay: COMANGHE  
 POTTERY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

600	67
COPY NO	4 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



*G. M. Welzant*  
 G. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL A-#123

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 ON NAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 99-67  
 Patrol: 2-4-F Chalkstone  
 Debriefed: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR.  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I & IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 251830H JUNE 1967

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 EN, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 PRC 74; 1 RT-10A;  
 1 7x50; 1 6x30.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 2 M-18 CLAYMORE AP MINES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE BEU LIEN AND TAM PRANG TRIBUTARIES. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS THAT PARALLEL THE SOUTHERN SECTOR OF YOUR PATROLLING AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND DIRECT AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221100H/251730H JUNE 1967.

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 9 VC. NO ARTY OR AIRSTRIKES CALLED (ARTY OUT OF RANGE). ON 5 OCCASIONS THE PATROL HEARD S/A RDS FIRED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

221315H	YC 910568	2 VC (100 METERS WEST OF THE PATROL) MOVING WEST UP MOUNTAIN SIDE IN SHORTS CARRYING WATER CANS SUSPENDED ON SHOULDER POLES.
230900H	YC 892569	PATROL HEARD 1 RD S/A FIRE.
231815H	YC 908543	2 VC BURNING WOOD IN BOMBED OUT AREA, WEARING BLK CLOTHING & STRAW HATS.
232000H	YC 899450- YC 906541	PATROL OBSERVED 2 BLINKING LIGHTS POSSIBLY SIGNALLING EACH OTHER.
240805H	YC 903566	1 RD S/A FIRE HEARD.
250830H	YC 8954	1 RD S/A FIRE HEARD.
251000H	YC 8954	2 RDS S/A FIRE HEARD.
251135H	YC 9156	1 RD S/A FIRE HEARD.

A-124

DECLASSIFIED

251520H

YC 907551

5 VC WORKING ON HILLSIDE BY TRAIL WEARING KHAKI COLORED CLOTHING & LIGHT COLORED HELMETS.

- B. TERRAIN: HILLY WITH STEEP RAVINES. SOME CANOPY IN SPOTS UP TO 50 FT HIGH, BUT MAINLY CHARACTERIZED BY ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 8 FT HIGH. WATER FOUND IN STREAMS NOT ON MAP VIC YC 908567 & 905569.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC YC 912567 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC YC 906563 IN A POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. DURING EXTRACTION A PATROL MEMBERS M-16 RIFLE HIT THE REAR ROTOR BLADE RUINING THE RIFLE & CAUSING SLIGHT DAMAGE TO THE ROTOR BLADE. NO USMC CASUALTIES. THIS ACCIDENT WAS DUE TO THE SLOPING TERRAIN ON THE LZ. OTHER LZ'S IN THE AREA VIC YC 913564 & 914571, BUT THEY COULD NOT BE USED DUE TO 6 FT HIGH ANTI-HELO STAKES IN THEM. VIC YC 911569 THE PATROL FOUND A SMALL FIREPLACE WITH A COVER OVER THE TOP SUSPECTED TO BE USED TO DISPERSE THE SMOKE. TRAIL ON OVERLAY IS 2 FT WIDE & APPEARED WELL USED. A TRAIL MARKER CONSISTING OF A SMALL STAKE WITH 3 X'S ON IT FOUND VIC YC 911569 AT A BEND IN THE TRAIL. THIS TRAIL CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR DUE TO THE ELEPHANT GRASS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA MAY BE AN INFILTRATION ROUTE AREA DUE TO THE SIGHTINGS & SHOTS HEARD, BUT NO DEFINATE ROUTE COULD BE ESTABLISHED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: COMMUNICATIONS ARE A PROBLEM WITH PATROLS IN THIS AREA DUE TO THE LONG DISTANCE & TERRAIN INVOLVED. PRC-25 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS ARE THE MOST RELIABLE BUT ONLY WITH A LONG ANTENNA AND THE RADIO LOCATION MUST BE ON THE HIGH GROUND. SOME DIFFICULTY WAS ENCOUNTERED TALKING TO AO'S AS THE RADIO KEPT CUTTING OUT MAKING MESSAGES UNINTELLIGIBLE. NO DIFFICULTIES WERE FOUND IN TALKING TO UH-1E HELO'S. PRC-74 COMMUNICATIONS WERE NOT ESTABLISHED EVEN THOUGH ATTEMPTED MANY TIMES. THE SOLUTION TO THIS PROBLEM IS BEING WORKED ON. RT-10A COMMUNICATIONS WERE EFFECTIVE WITH BOTH JET AIRCRAFT & ARMED C-47 "SPOOKY" AIRCRAFT. PATROL COMANCHE WAS THE RADIO RELAY LINK FROM THE BA NA MOUNTAIN AREA VIC ZC 205704.

A-124

DECLASSIFIED

DUE TO MOVEMENT IN RAVINES & VEGETATION  
THE PATROL WAS WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS  
ON 2 OCCASSIONS TOTALLING 14 HOURS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TORRES 093488  
LAWTON 1938835  
ORTIZ 2213196  
HART 2144508

SCHIFFBAUER 2280627  
BAER 2220044  
HENSLEY 2295677  
ROSHONG 7964400

LT. TORRES  
4-2-F CHALKSTONE  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

YC 89  
58 +



+ 59  
YC 93

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 324

5-3  
Copy of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 211645H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3900.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 324-67

036 8 67

Unit/Call Sign: 5F (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current CPSEM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NCNE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and arms infiltration in support of Operation Calhoun; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240700H; insert vic. BT012443. Extract at 281500H, vic. BT002426. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1  
 Artillery: ARNICA DELTA 32.45  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT "C"  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div A0 (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSGC (1)

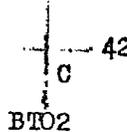
CIRCUMSTANCE



1ST RECON BN SAC FILES  
**622 67**  
 COPY NO 4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

KILLER KANE



1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50  
 51  
 52  
 53  
 54  
 55  
 56  
 57  
 58  
 59  
 60  
 61  
 62  
 63  
 64  
 65  
 66  
 67  
 68  
 69  
 70  
 71  
 72  
 73  
 74  
 75  
 76  
 77  
 78  
 79  
 80  
 81  
 82  
 83  
 84  
 85  
 86  
 87  
 88  
 89  
 90  
 91  
 92  
 93  
 94  
 95  
 96  
 97  
 98  
 99  
 100

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#125

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION CALHOUN  
 Operation Order: 324-67  
 Patrol: 51F Killer Kane  
 Debriefers: Lt. E.M. St. Clair  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014  
 Sheets 6640 III, IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 301500H June 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF; 15 EN; 1 USN.  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.  
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50.  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: HELMETS AND BODY ARMOR; 1 M-79; 3 M-72 LAAW's;  
 2 M-18 CLAYMORE MINES; 1 M-60 MG; 1 STONER IMG; 1 M-14 RIFLE; 1 M-76  
 GRENADE LAUNCHER.

## 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CALHOUN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTW/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250600H/301430H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120½ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 10 VC; NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED AS THEY COULD NOT BE CLEARED DUE TO FRIENDLY ELEMENTS NEARBY.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

- 251800H BT033398 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; NO FM DUE TO CIVILIAN CHILDREN IN THE AREA.  
 251830H BT043394 2 VC MOVING NE; KHAKIS; POSSIBLE MORTAR; NO FM, PATROL INFORMED INFANTRY.  
 251830H BT035394 3 VC SUSPECTS DUG UP BUNDLES AND MOVED SW; BLK PJ'S; NO FIRE MISSION.  
 261900H BT077445 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND LARGE PACKS; NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLY INFANTRY NEARBY.  
 281120H BT009433 PATROL HEARD NOISES 30 m FROM THEIR POSITION; USED GRENADES AND M-79 FIRE; NOISES STOPPED.  
 281600H BT007389 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 2 RIFLES;  
 NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES REPORTED NEARBY.

## 6. B. TERRAIN:

MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8'

A-#126

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HIGH. SPORADIC CONOPY UP TO 20' HIGH. NO WATER FOUND ON PATROL ROUTE.

7.

INSERT LZ VIC. BT012443 IN A 1 CH46 ZONE. ~~EXTRACT~~  
LZ VIC BT 009433 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE. VIC BT 012443  
TO 012436 THERE WERE 8 RECENTLY USED 2 TO 4 MAN VC  
HARBOR SITES.

VIC BT 010437 A TAC BUNKER SPOTTED WITH BINOCULARS-  
( NOT CHECKED OUT). VIC 990442 2 SQUARE CUT CAVES  
CUT INTO SIDE OF ROCKY HILL. SEVERAL STACKS OF  
WOOD WERE FILED IN FRONT OF THEM. THIS WAS SOME  
DISTANCE AWAY AND COULD NOT BE CHECKED OUT. 3  
TRAILS LED INTO THE CAVE AREA.

GOOD OF 'S VIC BT 009433 (ALSO LZ) AND 001433  
( SEE SECTOR OF OBSERVATION).

THE PATROL WAS RESUPPLIED BY PARACHUTE DROP ON  
291130H AND 281230H.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND CLOSER FSCC KNOWLEDGE OF  
FRIENDLY POSITIONS SO THAT FIRE MISSIONS ARE NOT CANCELLED UNECESSARILY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. FINCAUSON  
5th PLT. 1st FORGE  
PATROL LEADER

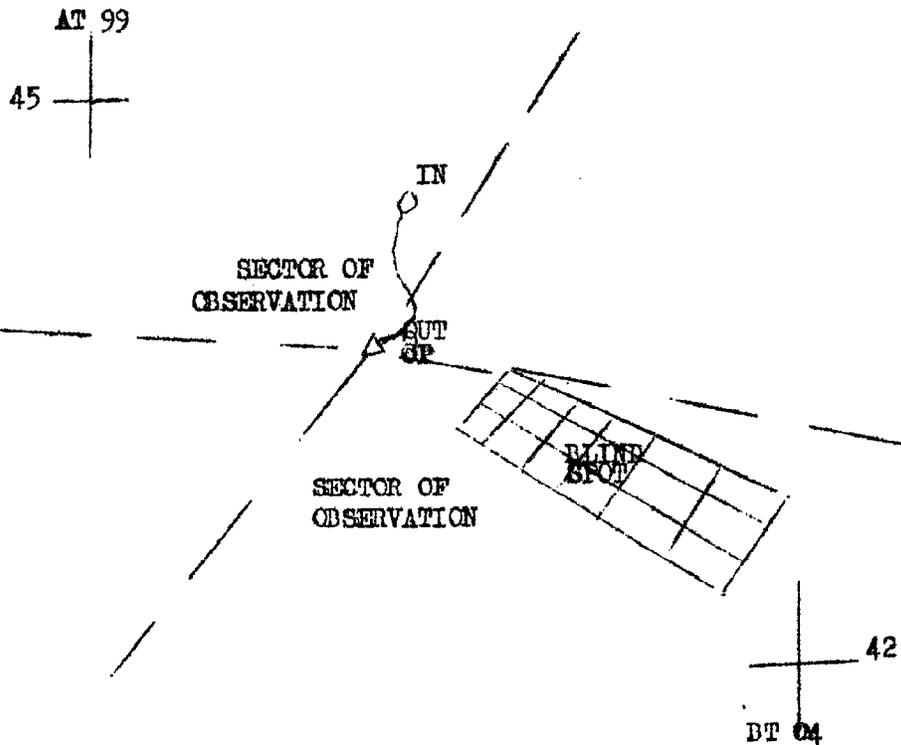
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON	092862
PUGH	2147226
RUSSELL	2254100
SLOWICK	2279760
GARNER	2259966
WILLIAMS	2278103
GLOR	2259423
THOMPSON	1631990
PATTEN	2103634
BOBSON	2266432
BINGHAM	2314860
COMBS	2316267
WOODING	2235327
GARDNER	2277801
BOYD	2296648
WILLS	3507405
BOBECKY	2168645

A-#126

PATROL OVERLAY REPORT



A-#126

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 325-67

Copy of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 201845H June 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO E3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 325-67

036 9 67

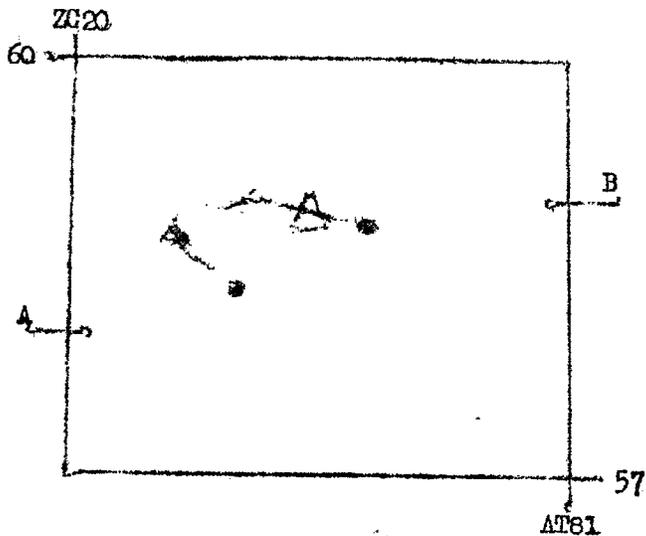
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol Leader: SSGT. BELOW

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Dai Loc and Song Vu Gia Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 230730H; insert vic. AT796589. Extract at 261600H, vic. ZC2L2584. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1 & 32.5  
 Artillery: (a) CORKLEG KILO 57.45  
 (b) STANLEY LOOKER 32.5  
 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA  
 (b) CRABTREE  
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN MAG FILES

623	67
COPY NO 4 OF 15	
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.	



**DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS**  
**AFTER 30 DAYS**  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#127

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 325-67  
Patrol: B-3-2 BULRUSH  
Deliverer: SGT. R. FONG.  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; SHEETS 6540 I  
6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
261000H JUNE 1967

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M.79; 1 SHOTGUN; 5 LAW'S; 5 CLAYMORE'S.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DAI LOC AND SONG VU GIA VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230815H/261810H JUN 67.

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 189 VC. 5 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 30 VC KIA (CONF BY AO) 2 VC KIA (PRCB). 1 AIRSTRIKE WITH 25 TO 30 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231220H AT 191568 4 VC WALKING NORTH ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S & BROWN KHAKI'S MIXED; 2 RIFLES, 4 PACKS; FM CALLED WITH 2 VC KIA (P).

231535H AT 828548 40 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS RIVER WEARING MIXED BLK PJ'S & KHAKI'S; RIFLES & PACKS; FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBSERVE.

231800H AT 828548 25 VC IN COLUMN FORMATION CROSSING RIVER TO SE; BLK PJ'S & KHAKI'S, PACKS & RIFLES; FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBS RES.

231830H AT 828548 40 VC WAITING ON BANK WEARING MIXED KHAKI'S BLK PJ'S; RIFLES & EQUIPMENT; FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBS RES. CALLED FOR AO. AO OBS 30 VC KIA CONF.

251900H AT 828548 80 VC MOVING IN MILITARY COLUMN, WEARING WHAT APPEARED TO BE DARK UNIFORMS; FM CALLED WITH 25-30 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 2 UH-1H'S CAME AT 252010H AND DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & FIXED WING DELIVERED AIR STRIKE. UNABLE TO OBS BODY COUNT.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS; GRASS WITH DEEP DRAWS; NO CANOPY. NO WATER; BAD FOR DAY MOVEMENT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 793954 IN A 5 CH-46 ZONE; EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 791589 IN A 5 CH-46 ZONE.

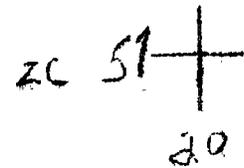
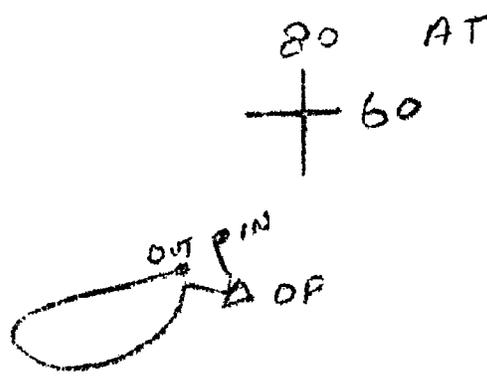
A. #128

DECLASSIFIED

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 MED-EVAC DUE TO ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE. SHOT IN RIGHT FOOT.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BELOW	1889549	LEGALLEY	2318405	SSGT. BELOW
WITMER	2174276	MATTSON	2285872	B-3-2 BULRUSH
BINGHAM	2184486	DYE	*2277373	PATROL LEADER
COTTERMAN	2269364	JAMES	2226104	
LAWSON	2290853	CRONK	2333035	
MURDOCK	2277059	HIGHUM	7897559	
NIMMO	2230619			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A-#128

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #

Copy 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, RVN: 211920H June 67

5-3

037 0 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

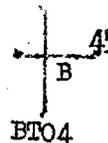
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 326-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: LT. SCHREIBER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current PIE'S and OPSUM'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and arms infiltration in support of Operation Calhoun; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240700H; insert vic. BTOL2443. Extract at 241500H, vic. BT027457. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1  
 Artillery: AMERICA DELTA 32.45  
 Radio Relay: (a) FIELD GLEEK  
 (b) BRACON LIGHT WHISKEY

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

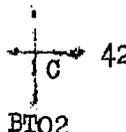
CIRCUMSTANCE



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 624 67  
 COPY NO 2 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

KILLER KANE



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

A-129

DECLASSIFIED

Operation: Calhoun  
Operation Order: 526-57  
Patrol: C-1-1 Circumstance  
Debriefed: Lt. H.M. St. Clair  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMG  
L7014; Sheet 5640 IIX

1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
Da Nang, RVN  
281930H June 67

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 16 EN, 2 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 3 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: HELMETS, BODY ARMOR, 8 M-72 LAAW'S; 1 M-60 MG; 1 STONER LMG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CALHOUN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260830H/281820H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 85 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING TOTALING 12 VC. THERE WERE NO EFFECTIVE MISSIONS OF AIRSTRIKES CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

261940H BTO63447 12 VC MOVING EAST IN STREAM; BLK UNIFORMS AND STRAW BATS; PACES AND RIFLES; NO FM DUE TO NEARBY INFANTRY; INFORMED THEM OF THE SIGHTING.
  - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK UNDERBUSH AND CANOPY UP TO 15' HIGH; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND NO WATER WAS FOUND ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. BTO12442 IN A SINGLE BIRD ZONE; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. BTO23448 IN A ZONE SUITABLE FOR 3 CH-46's.  
THE PATROL FOUND ONE WELL USED TRAIL NOT ON THE MAP; IT TRAVELED NW FROM BTO20443, GOING UP A STREAM AND CROSSING THE RIDGELINE (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)  
PIECES OF BLUE PLASTIC AND BROKEN BITS OF POTTERY WERE FOUND ON THE RIDGE VIC. BTO21447; NO SIGNS OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY WERE FOUND ON THE RIDGE EXCEPT FOR THE TRAIL THAT CROSSES IT.  
THERE IS A GOOD OP LOCATED ON HILL 565 VIC. BTO25448; THERE IS A SECTOR OF OBSERVATION OF ALMOST 360 DEGREES EXCEPT TO THE SW.  
THE PATROL WAS RESUPPLIED BY PARACHUTE DROP AT 280815H.  
COMM. WITH INFANTRY ELEMENTS OPERATING IN THE AREA AND WITH OTHER RECON PATROLS WAS EXCELLENT.

A-130

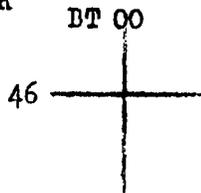
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND INSERTION VIC BT 027454 FOR OP'S IN THIS AREA AS RIDGELINE IS TOO THICK TO MOVE QUIETLY.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. K. D. SCHREIBER  
1stPIF, CO. C.  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SCHREIBER	0100653
O'CONNELL	2031520
RUDD	2211409
GUINN	2217747
NARRON	2300545
WOOLARY	2288405
PIPPEL	2129816
VILLANUEVA	3540532
BUTLER	1518253
LAMPKIN	2105381
FRANKS	2208480
CISNEROS	2269655
MACEY	2119142
SIMONS	2283475
SHUMAN	2281017
SIROIS	2220646
DEVELS	2278012
MATHEWS	2264959
GRASER	6923875



3rd Recon Bn  
B-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 327-67

Copy of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 211930H June 67

037 1 67

- Ref:
- (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
  - (b) BnOpO 323-66
  - (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
  - (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
  - (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 327-67

Unit/Call Sign: 3rdReconBn. B-2 (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: LT. CARRIGAN

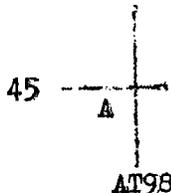
1. Situation.
  - (a) See current INTSUM'S
  - (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
  - (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and arms infiltration in support of Operation Calhoun; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240800H; insert vic. BT017463. Extract at 281600H, vic. BT016458. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1  
 Artillery:
  - (a) CARNIVAL TIME 46.9
  - (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
  - (c) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 Radio Relay:
  - (a) FIELD CLERK
  - (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
  - (c) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

CLASSMATE

ANTIFREEZE

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES  
 625 67  
 COPY NO 5 OF 5



1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 A-131

DECLASSIFIED

9-#132  
VIC. ATO250. AO CALLED FOR AND REPORTED THAT THEY WERE CIVILIANS GOING TO CATHOLIC MASS

GOOD OP'S ARE LOCATED VIC. BTO18459 AND BTO18460 (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

AT VIC. BTO1804685 THE PATROL FOUND 2 BOMBLETS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH A PRESSURE TYPE FUSE. THEY WERE ABOUT 4" IN DIAMETER AND 6" LONG, YELLOWISH-ORANGE IN COLOR AND WITH BLK LETTERING ON THE SIDE SAYING "BOMB".

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL SUSPECTED VC ACTIVITY OR BASE CAMP AT VIC. AT997436. NO INFANTRY WAS OBSERVED THAT FAR UP IN THE BAVINE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY GOOD.

LT. CARRIGAN  
CO. B, 3rd RECON BN.  
PATROL LEADER

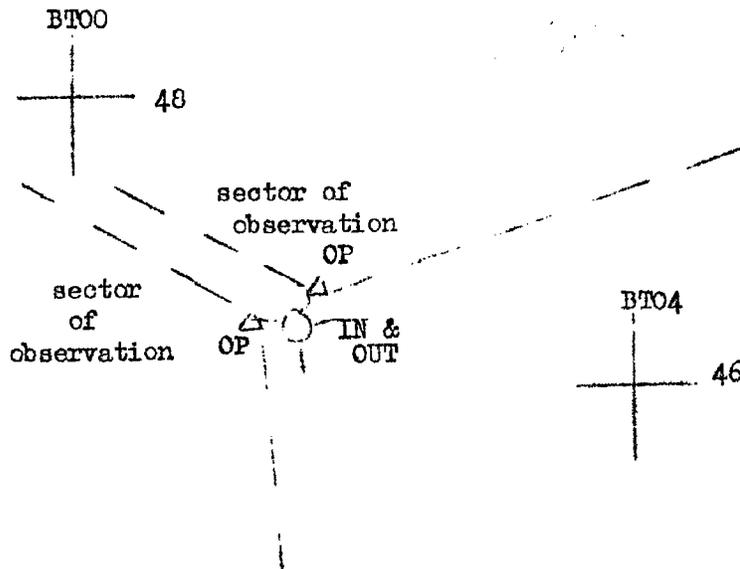
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CARRIGAN  
CARDEN  
FIELDS  
McLINTYRE  
JOHNSON  
DUTOT  
McMAHON  
MERRIT  
PETERSON  
GRANGER  
BENSON

FOSHEE  
WESLOW  
SEMER  
CORBETT  
MEISTER  
RIGDON  
GAVATORA  
IVESON  
PRESTON  
DAVIS

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION CALHOUN

Operation Order: 7-67  
Patrol: Classmate B-2, 3rd Redon Bn.  
Debriefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
291815H June 67

PATROL REPORT

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~  
5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 19 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: HELMETS AND BODY ARMOR; 1 M-60 MG; 5 M-72 LAAW's; 10 M-18 CLAYMORES MINES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CALHOUN; BR PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250700H/291520H June 67.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 7 VC. 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

- 260840H ATO0154410 3 VC SITTING IN BRUSH; BLK PJ'S AND POSSIBLE RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
- 260910H ATO05437 3 VC SITTING IN ROCKS; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB; REQUESTED AIRSTRIKE WHICH WAS DENIED BECAUSE OF FRIENDLY TROOPS IN AREA.
- 261000H ATO1204510 1 VC OBSERVING PATROL FROM 400m TO SW; BLK PJ'S AND A LONG RIFLE (POSSIBLY A SNIPER RIFLE) WITH CARTRIDGE BELT; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH MODERATLY THICK BRUSH UP TO 5' IN HEIGHT; THERE ARE MANY LARGE BOULDERS IN THE AREA WHICH PROVIDE GOOD COVER; NO WATER WAS FOUND ON THE PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE FROM A SINGLE BIRD ZONE VIC. BTO16464. THERE ARE SEVERAL OTHER GOOD ONE BIRD ZONES LOCATED VIC. BTO18461, BTO18468, BTO15469.

THE PATROL WAS RESUPPLIED BY PARACHUTE AT 281000H.  
ON 25 JUNE, THE PATROL NOTICED HEAVY CIVILIAN TRAFFIC TRAVELLING NE

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 328-67

Copy      of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 212000H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

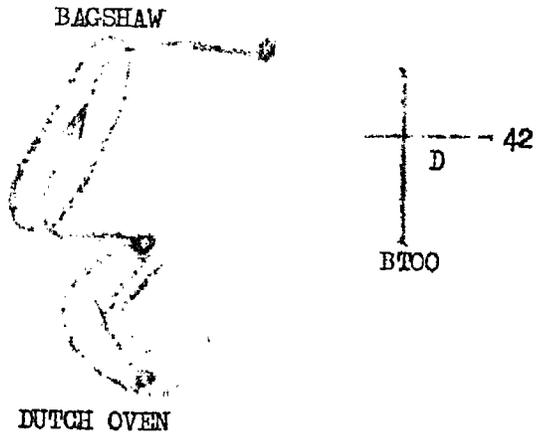
037 2 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 328-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN) Patrol Leader: LT. BADGER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and arms infiltration in support of Operation Calhoun; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240730H; insert vic. AT982412. Extract at 281530H, vic. AT982402. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 39.6  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ~~32.45~~ DELTA 32.45  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT "C"  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

626	67
COPY NO	3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*C. M. Welzant*  
C. M. WELZANT  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#183

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION CALHOUN  
OPERATION ORDER: 380-67  
PATROL: DUTCHOVEN  
DEBRIEFER: SGT. ROSS  
MAPS: 6640III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
DTG 30 Jun 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13ENL 10FF JHN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: ZERO 25 3 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: ISTONER M.G. 2M-79 IM-60M.G. HELMETS BLACK JACKETS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CALHOUN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 25/0730 30/0955

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE OBSERVED

B. TERRAIN: RIDGE LEADING TO OP AT 978408 HAS 15-20FF SCRUB CANOPY ON IT. OP AT 978408 HAS TWO AREAS OF OBSERVATION ONE FACING SOUTH AND ONE FACING WEST. BOTH OP'S ARE EASILY DEFENDABLE AND HAVE EXCELLENT AREAS OF OBSERVATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 924416 POSSIBLE 2 BIRD ZONE EXTRACT LZ AT 970408 IS A 1 BIRD ZONE "GOOD LZ". PATROL HAD A PARACHUTE DROP OF EQUIP. WHICH WAS SUCCESSFUL PATROL DROPPED BOMB, PHYSY WARFARE LEMPLETS IN EXTRACT LZ DUE TO THEIR BEING AN OLD VC. HARBOUR SITE THERE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND LZ'S ARE FIRST PEEKED PRIOR TO INSERTION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

DUTCHOVEN  
D CO. 2nd PLT. 1st FORCE  
LT. BADGER

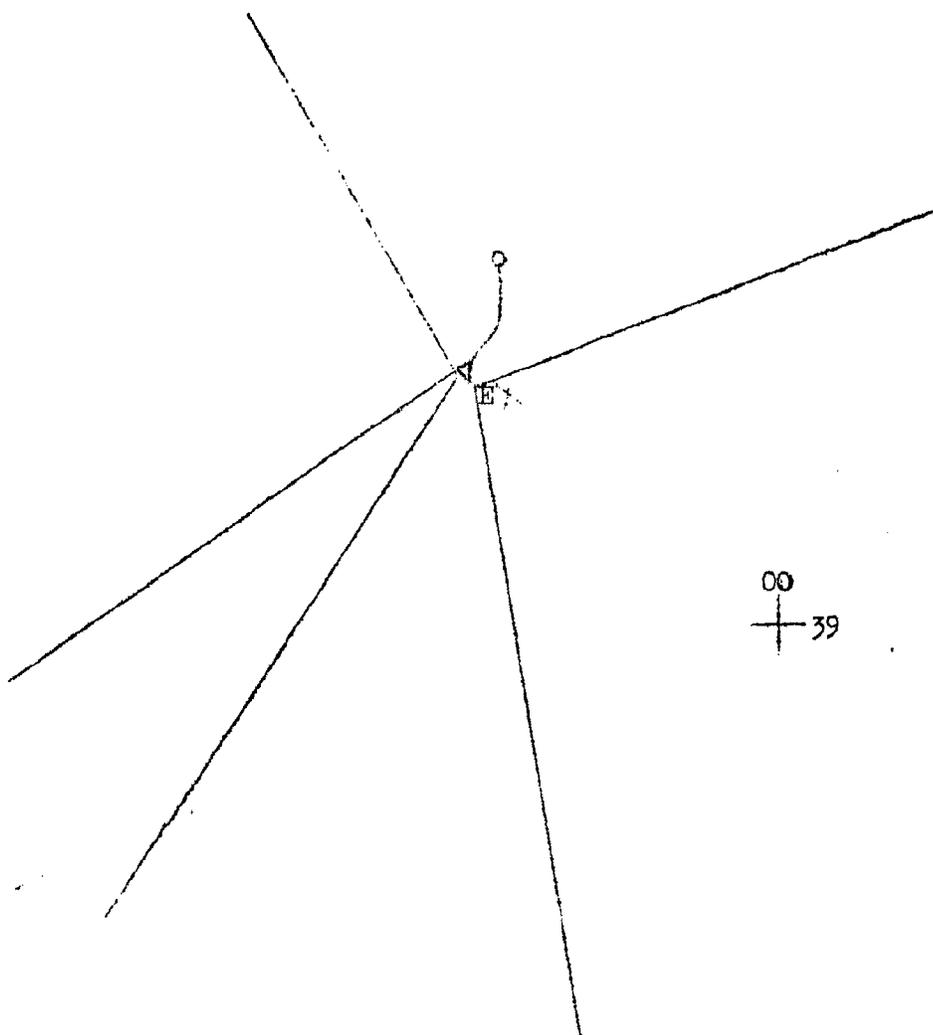
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER	0100025
BEHLEN	2114100
GUGICH	2217826
IRLANA	2243902
RODRIGUEZ	2192985
BARP	2090723
NELSON	2267456
WOODLER	2276530
HOLMDECK	2297364
DOWERS	2250093
JOHNSON	5247645
JONES	2147920
LANGLEY	2323316
HAUSAUER	2280904
FOSSOS	2140395

AT 44  $\frac{1}{96}$

DUTCHOWEN



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 32

Copy 5 Copies

5-3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 212000H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

037 3 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 329-67

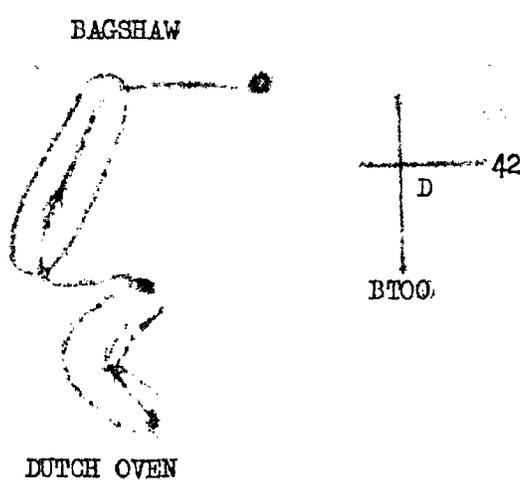
Unit/Call Sign: 6F (BAGSHAW) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. WEBB

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and arms infiltration in support of Operation Calhoun; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240730H; insert vic. AT982412. Extract at 281530H, vic. AT990425. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 39.6  
 Artillery: (a) AERNICA DELTA 32.45  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT 'B'  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 1ST RECON BNR/S&G/FIE/CC (1)

627	67
COPY NO	4 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-#135

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION CAIHOUN  
 OPERATION ORDER: 67  
 PATROL: GF BAGSHAM  
 DEPARTURE: 0200H. Y. S. WATERS  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS  
 19044; SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 DTG 291900H JUNE 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENLISTED
  - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PKC 25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 SEONER LMG; 1M-60 MG; 1M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/RFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAIHOUN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250600H/291400H
4. REFERENCE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HRS. WITH TWO SIGHTINGS FOR AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 7 VC. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 251355H AT 982415 PATROL HEARD VOICES OF 2 OR 3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL 30 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. NO CONTACT MADE; PATROL CALLED ARTY ON SUSPECTED VC POSITION LATER ON.  
 270835H AT 954426 4 VC MOVING WEST UP HILL BLK. PJ'S AND BUSH COVERS; RIFLES; CALLED FOR FM BUT FORGED TO CANCEL BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
  - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, WITH 40'-50' CANOPY AND ONLY LIGHT SECONDARY GROWTH. THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAM MARKED KHE SVOL NOR VIC. AT 9642. A SMALLER STREAM JOINS THIS VIC. AT 976415.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT 982413 IN A POOR SINGLE BIRD ZONE OVER WHICH AN AIRCRAFT MUST HOVER. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT 979426 A GOOD SINGLE BIRD ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL. THIS ZONE WAS ALSO UTILIZED AS AN OP; OBSERVATION WAS 360° ONCE THE AREA HAD BEEN CUT. THE OP WAS ON A STEEP RIDGE AND EASY TO DEFEND.  
 AT VIC. 976415 THE PATROL DISCOVERED A LARGE NATURAL CAVE TOGETHER WITH A 30 MAN HARBOUR SITE. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 12 HOURS (FROM 250935H). IT WAS LOCATED IN A STEEP RAVINE AND WAS MASKED FROM THE AIR BY CANOPY.  
 THE PATROL WAS RESUPPLIED BY PARACHUTE AT 271000H.  
 COMMUNICATIONS WITH OTHER RECON TEAMS AND WITH INFANTRY UNITS OPERATING IN THE AREA WAS EXCELLENT. THERE ARE SEVERAL WELL USED TRAILS IN THE AREA (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY); A LARGE "X" MADE OF POLES WAS ROUND BLOCKING ONE OF THEM VIC. 979415; IT'S PURPOSE WAS UNKN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-#136

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: SOMEWHAT DEHYDRATE

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND UTILIZING HILL 953 VIC. AT 970389  
AS PER OP.

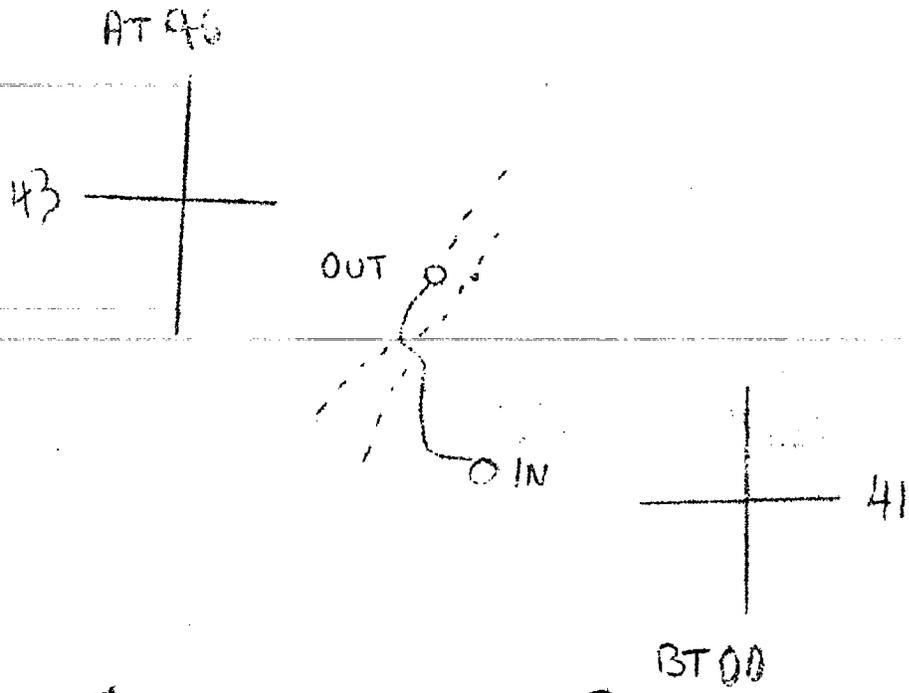
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

GY/SGT. WEBB  
6th FLT. 1st FORCE  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WEBB	1113552
McBAIN	1975832
SAVORY	2123692
BRASON	2105006
WILLIAMS	2213202
WELCHER	2311053
SLOWE	2296163
WALKER	2216730
TAYLOR	2307321
WILLINGHAM	2212213
LEADYKE	2201046
GAINNEY	2315707
GONZALES	2113110
ROGERS	5247789



CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 330-67

5-3  
Copy 1 of 1 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 212015H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

037 4 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 30L-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 330-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3 (ANTIFREEZE) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. CANNON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and arms infiltration in support of Operation Calhoun; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240830H; insert vic. AT993462. Extract at 281630H, vic. AT992456. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 39.6  
 Artillery: (a) CARNIVAL TIME 46.9  
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "G" 52.4  
 (c) ARNICA ECHO 65.45  
 (d) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) FIELD CLERK  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCC (1)

CLASSMATE

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 628 67  
 COPY NO 4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

45-  
 A  
 AT98

ANTIFREEZE

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

G. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION CACHOUN  
 OPERATION ORDER: 330-67  
 PATROL: ANTI-FREEZE D-3  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST CLAIR  
 MAPS: 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 29 1815H JUNE 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 18 ENL. 1 USN.  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25-27x90 1M49  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: HELMETS-FLAK JACKETS- 2M72 LAWS. 4INGERA RIFLE  
 GRENADES. 1 STONING 1 M60 MG.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CACHOUN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250810H/291520H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR ARTILLERY FIRE MISSIONS. ONE M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: NONE

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP WITH THICK VEGETATION UP TO 5' HIGH. WATER VIC AT 999464 NOT ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 999464 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 997465 IN A 1 CH 46 ZONE. M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP FOUND VIC 998462 AND DESTROYED.

THE PATROL WAS RESUPPLIED BY PARACHUTE VIC AT 997465 ON 271400H. GOOD OP VIB AT 999466-SEE SECTOR OF OBSERVATION. OTHER OP VIC AT 996459 ONLY FOR OBSERVATION TO WEST. NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS RECENTLY USED ALL OVER: HILLS 493 AND 425.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMMUNICATION BETWEEN INFANTRY AND RECON WAS EXCELLENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

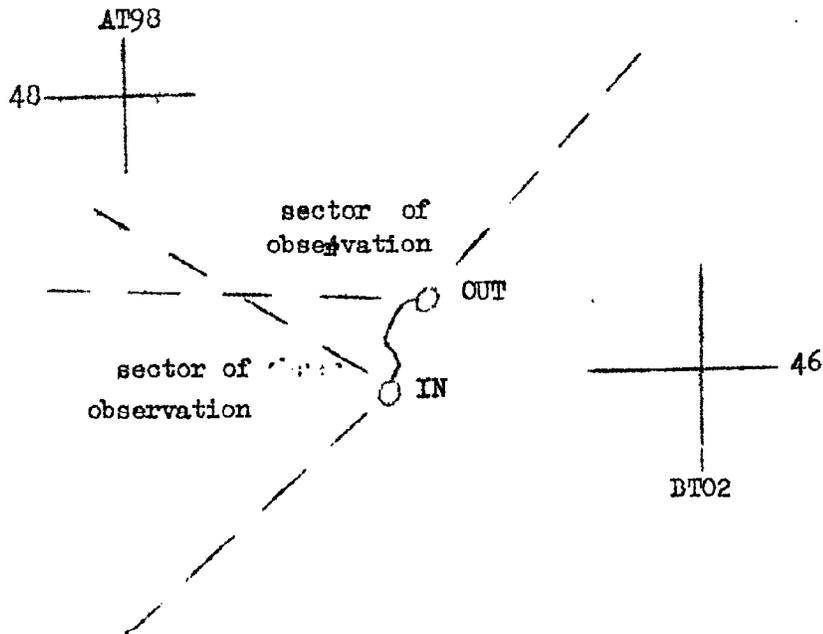
GT/SGT. CANNON  
 3RD. PLT. CO. D.  
 PATROL LEADER

A-7138

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CANNON	1168363
BACKMAN	2123801
DUNCAN	2237647
FISE	2235812
HALL	2111034
HESS	2034566
HOWARD	2223449
LANDRY	2098154
LITTLE	2315805
MCCLELLAN	2302290
MILLER	2305851
ORTEGA	2238338
PADILLA	2297332
PEROT	2172569
PETERS	7887017
RATLIFF	2154349
RIZZO	2279930
SMITH	2136570
SMITH	2251952



A-#139

5-3

OPERATION ORDER # 331-67

Copy of 16 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 231430H June 67

037 7 67

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 654L II  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 331-67

Unit/Call Sign: 41F (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. LIVINGSTON

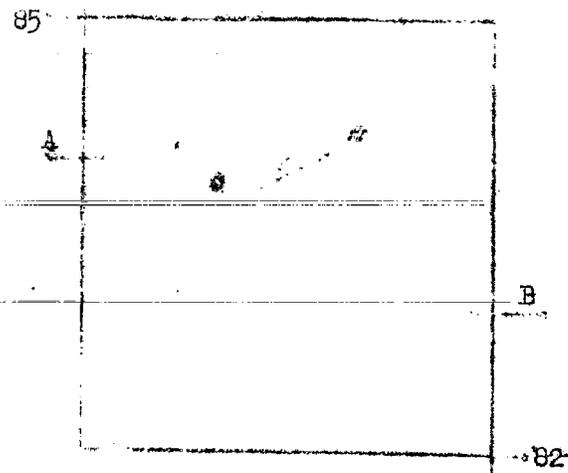
- Situation. (a) See current IERSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240730H; insert via ZC200843; Extract at 271630H; via ZC191839. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 24.0; Alternate 35.0  
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15  
 (b) BLEEDNEST SOUP 52.4  
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

IST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**632 67**  
 COPY NO 1 OF 15

Z418

IST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

- Distributions: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 1st Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCG (1)



2021  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

2021  
 C. M. WELZANI  
 By direction  
 UNCLASSIFIED  
 A-#139

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 331-67  
Patrol: Consulate 4-1-F  
Debriefers: Lt. E.M. St. Clair  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; Sheet 6541 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
DTG 271815H Jun67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 M49, 1 6x30
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M18 CLAYMORES AP MINES, 1 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPURTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240845H/271630H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. NO TRAFFIC WAS OBSERVED ON ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD DURING THIS TIME.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK UNDERBRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 12 FEET HIGH. WATER IN STREAMS AS INDICATED ON MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC206845 IN A 2 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. \*ZC197844 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. TWO TRAILS FOUND NOT ON THE MAP (SEE OVERLAY). THE EAST TRAIL WAS 2' WIDE AND APPEARED RECENTLY USED. THE WEST TRAIL WAS 7' WIDE AND CONSISTED OF TWO RUTS INDICATING VEHICLE USE OF SOME KIND. BUT IT HAS NOT BEEN USED IN YEARS. THIS MAY BE AN OLD LOGGING TRAIL. THE TRAIL ON THE MAP VIC. ZC197831 IS 2' WIDE AND APPEARED RECENTLY USED. ONE OLD FIGHTING AND PUNJI PIT FOUND VIC. ZC202843.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE VC MAY BE USING THE RIVER AT NIGHT. THIS PATROL COULD NOT SEE THE RIVER AND ROAD AT THE SAME TIME. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT A PATROL BE PUT IN NEAR THIS ROUTE TO OBSERVE THE RIVER FOR THE NIGHT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. LIVINGSTON  
CONSULATE 4-1-F  
PATROL LEADER

A-#140

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE VC USED THE RIVER IN THE PAST AND THERE IS NO REASON FOR HIM TO STOP.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LIVINGSTON	1914300
HUFF	2152547
JANESON	1949496
LINN	2137391
WOLFE	2158413
OWENS	2172789

PATROL OVERLAY

2019  
85 +

Trails

+ 84  
A111

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 332-67

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 15 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN: 231515H June 67

[REDACTED]

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV  
 (b) BnOpO 323-66  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 332-67

037 8 67

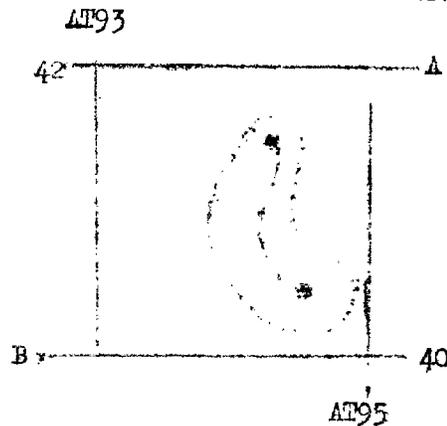
Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT. STRAENER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect VC troop movement and arms infiltration in support of Operation Calhoun; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 250930H; insert via. AT945405. Extract at 281700H, via. AT943416. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 36.4  
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45  
 (b) BIRNVEST SOUP "A" 37.65  
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT "B"  
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
633		67
COPY NO	2	OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

- Distribution: G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div A0 (1)  
 11th Mar (4)  
 Recon FSCG (1)



*C. M. Welzant*  
 C. M. WELZANT  
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED  
 A-#141  
 [REDACTED]

OPERATION CALHOUN  
 OPERATION ORDER: 332-67  
 PATROL: C-2-2 COVENTRY  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. E. S. WATERS  
 MAPS: 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 Da Nang RVN  
 DTG 29 1915H JUNE 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 3 EN 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
  - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S, 27X50'S; 1 M-49 SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CALHOUN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250530H/291600H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF            HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO FIRE MISSIONS.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  
  - B. TERRAIN: HILLY, WITH ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 8' HIGH AND PATCHES OF CANOPY UP TO 40; NO WATER ON PATROL ROUTE
  
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE FROM A GOOD, SINGLE BIRD ZONE VIC. AT 943408.  
 THE PATROL OCCUPIED A GOOD OP VIC. AT 945406. (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).  
 NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY WAS FOUND IN THE AREA PATROLLED.  
 THE PATROL WAS RESUPPLIED BY PARACHUTE AT 280915H.  
 COMMUNICATIONS WITH INFANTRY UNITS AND OTHER RECON PATROLS OPERATING IN THE AREA WAS EXCELLENT.
  
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
  
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
  
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
  
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

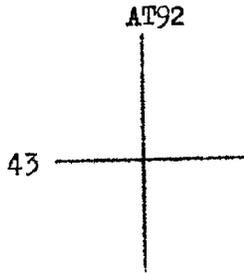
SGT. D. R. STRAETER  
 2nd PLT. CO. C.  
 PATROL LEADER

A-#142

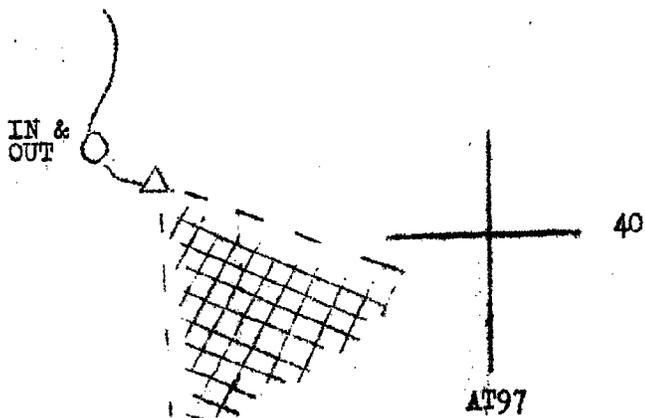
13. PATROL MEMBER

STRAETER	1366270
JAMES	2223849
ROLLO	2250179
PRICE	2283691
DAVIS	2128858
SMITH	2185450
HUYNH	P. R. U.
RAY	2150805
PETERSON	HN3 9189137
PASSOLO	2283235

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



- PATROL ROUTE
- LZ
- △ OP
- ▨ AREA MASKED FROM OBSERVATION



A-7142